

- 1864/1 Jan 02 Sergeant of Guard confirmed for assaulting Captain Creagh (Captain Whitbread, Auckland)
- 1864/2 Dec 31 [1863] Has received copy of orders relative to movement of Detachments (Major Peacocke, Howick)
- 1864/3 Dec 31 [1863] Wishing information relative to officers for Transport service (Major Lyon, Papakura)
- 1864/4 Dec 30 [1863] Private George Reddish belongs to 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato (Captain Lloyd per Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)
- 1864/5 Dec 31 [1863] Requesting further supply of arms (Captain Von Tempsky, Papakura)
- 1864/6 Dec 30 [1863] Forwarding letter from Lieutenant Wray relative to R. McCormack (Director of Transport, Drury)  
- previous 1863/3232
- 1864/7 Dec 30 [1863] Can his parents come over from Australia with his wife (Mr T. Lowe, Wairoa)
- 1864/8 Dec 29 [1863] With returns of wives and families (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)
- 1864/9 Dec 31 [1863] Applying for leave to proceed to Sydney (Lieutenant Steele, Auckland)
- 1864/10 Jan 02 Reply to 2632 – men referred to viz Private Harrison & John Porter absented themselves without leave from 22<sup>nd</sup> December 1863 (Acting Commissary General Bailey, Director of Transport, Drury)
- 1864/11 Jan 02 Forwarding List of men for exemption from Militia duty until 31<sup>st</sup> January ... of Engineer Works  
(F. Jones Esq., R.E., Auckland)
- 1864/12 Jan 02 Replying to letter No.2630 dated 31<sup>st</sup> December relative to arrest of Sir C. Burdett & his release (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/13 Jan 02 Requisition for 5,000 rounds of percussion ammunition as blank cartridges (Captain Wilson, Papatoitoi)
- 1864/14 Jan 02 Authority to appoint Alfred Downie Corfield as Captain in Hawkes Bay Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/15 Jan 02 Nominal Roll of men from Hobart Town per 'Reliance' arrived 2<sup>nd</sup> January 1864
- 1864/16 Jan 02 Forwarding application from men noted in margin unfit for Transport Corps but recommended for favourable commission  
(Lieutenant T. C. Wray, Drury)
- 1864/17 Dec 15 [1863] Forwarding application for Commission in Waikato Regiment & powers to raise a Corps of 100 men in Canterbury or Otago (Thomas Wilson, Ashburton Canterbury)
- 1864/18 Jan 01 Relative to enquiry as to sheep being killed (Sir C. W. Burdett, Drury)  
- previous 1863/3027
- 1864/19 Dec 29 [1863] Requesting the transfer Private George Shaw of Naval Volunteers to Company of Forest Rangers  
(Captain Jackson, Auckland)

1864/20 Jan 03 Are the men of 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment in Captain Von Tempskys Corps to be borne on strength of Company or to be struck off (Major St John, Drury)

1864/21 Jan 04 Privates Smith & Christie 2 Waikato Regiment fit subjects for ...(Dr Robertson for P.M.O., Auckland)

1864/22 Dec 30 [1863] Reporting Lance Corporal George Voules 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment went to Militia Hospital on 26 December (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)

1864/23 Jan 02 Memo enclosing Judges Order for committal of Private Matthew Lemon 3 Regiment Waikato Militia (Lieutenant St Hill, Waipa)

1864/24 Dec 04 [1863] Requesting authority for discharge of Private Paddon & Coffee (Captain Skene, Drury)

1864/25 Jan 02 Requesting authority for Revolver & Breach Loading Ammunition (Captain Stapp, Taranaki)

1864/26 Jan 02 Requesting authority for the supply of 100 Great Coats, Boots &c – for Captain Carthew's Company (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/27 Jan 04 Requesting authority for payment for 25 Holsters urgently required for the Bush Rangers (£11 5s) (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/28 Jan 04 Requesting to know whether the Naval Volunteers are to receive additional pay for extra duty of Con... Boating (Lieutenant Williams, Pokorokoro)

1864/29 Dec 24 [1863] Forwarding Commission to have error in name corrected which should be William Alfred Fitzherbert (Ensign Fitzherbert, The Hutt)

1864/30 Jan 05 Returning correspondence relative to Private Alexander Kennedy to be transferred to Forest Rangers but cannot spare him (Acting Commissary General Bailey, Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1863/3213

1864/31 Dec 26 [1863] Reporting further draft of 27 men per 'Storm Bird' for Waikato Militia (W. Mason Esq., Dunedin)

1864/32 Jan – Stating he has been invalided & is awaiting his discharge & wants a passage by Western Star to Sydney (Andrew Stevens, Auckland)

1864/33 Jan 02 Enclosing letter from General Cameron and List of men from the Lord Ashley for NZ Forest Rangers  
(Captain G. T. Von Tempsky, Papakura)

1864/34 Jan 05 Requesting better belts than those forwarded (Lt-Colonel C. Lyon, Papakura)

1864/35 Jan 06 Proceedings of General Court Martial on Private Lemon promulgated and returned & papers forwarded to Major Paul  
(Captain Wilson)

1864/36 Jan 06 Authority to appoint Captain McIver (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/37 Jan 06 Reporting Wairarapa Militia, called out requests 200 Rifles & 400 sets of accoutrements (Major Gorton, Wellington)

1864/38 Jan 06 Enclosing letter from his nephew Mr John Denyer respecting the loss of two working bullocks (Mr C. Partridge, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/50

1864/39 Jan 05 Sales of Ammunition – receipts for money from Mr T. Mitchell (C. T. Batkin for Colonial Treasurer, Auckland)

1864/40 Dec 31 [1863] Forwarding Captain Picken's resignation of the adjutancy and recommending Captain & ... Tisdale in his place  
(Lt-Colonel Haultain, Otahuhu)

1864/41 Jan 06 Requesting Drill Instructors from the L... Regiment @ 2s 6d per day (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/42 Jan 06 Reporting Private A. Reid No.8 Company 1 Waikato Regiment totally unfit for service (Lieutenant W. A. Smith, Drury)

1864/43 Jan 06 As to transfer of married men to No.1 Company (Major St John, Drury)

1864/44 Jan 04 Requesting that Private John Bull No.9 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment be ordered to rejoin his Regiment  
(Captain Breton, Maungatawhiri)

1864/45 Jan 07 Acceptance of tenders for repairs of Brick House Newton in Block House (Dr Martin Doonin, Auckland)  
- previous 1863/3227

1864/46 Jan 02 The 4 men: Corporal H. Blackman, Private John Chilman, James Cook and George Pratt all of No.6 Company left this day  
to join No.6 Company 2 Regiment, Alexandra Redoubt (Captain Tisdall, Otahuhu)

1864/47 Dec 31 [1863] Forwarding list of men unfit for duty in Transport Corps but will rejoin their Corps on being relieved  
(Lieutenant Crozier, District Adjutant, Drury)

1864/48 Jan 07 Requesting leave of absence for two weeks to go to Raglan on private business (Lieutenant Kirkwood, Onehunga)

1864/49 Jan 07 Two men named Michael Phillips No.6 Company & James Bongard No.8 Company have left Otahuhu to proceed to join their Company at Miranda Redoubt (Captain Tisdall, Onehunga)

1864/50 Jan 07 Relative to Bullocks being destroyed at the Whau (Ensign Bell, Whau)  
- previous 1864/38, forward to 1864/84

1864/51 Jan 08 Authority to appoint Harry Burkeley Rogers Harrison Ensign in the Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/52 Jan 08 Authority to appoint Charles Cavendish Hurrell Lieutenant Auckland Militia & attach to 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/320

1864/53 Jan 07 Private Robert McCormack was a Prisoner on the 21 December (Acting Commissary General Bailey Director of Transport Corps, Drury)

1864/54 Jan 07 Reporting the death of Sergeant W. W. Brown (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/55 Jan 07 Requesting that Private William Hart 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment may be transferred to his Department (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/56 Jan 07 Requesting that Sergeant Edward Lambert 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment be transferred to his Department as Clerk (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/57 Dec 28 [1863] Forwarding Proceedings of two Courts of Enquiry concerning destruction of a ... &c (Captain Withers, Napier)

1864/58 Jan 07 Enclosing list of Militia confined to Main Guard... of days they have been confined, may have been last night of (Colonel Weare, Otahuhu)

1864/59 Jan 06 Referring to Militia & Volunteer General Orders No.3 of 29<sup>th</sup> ultimo directing an increase of Colonial Defence Force & allowing W. Regiment to volunteer, list enclosed (Sub-Inspector Bower, Otahuhu)

1864/60 Jan 07 Applying for leave of absence till 31<sup>st</sup> inst. (Lieutenant Hobbs, Auckland)

1864/61 Jan -- General Orders relative to Commissariat Transport Corps (Lt-Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General, Tuhikaramea)

1864/62 Jan – Memo for Dr Dalliston – relative to medical officer to join Detachment at Otahuhu  
(Lt-Colonel H. C. Balneavis, Deputy Adjutant General of Militia & Volunteers, Auckland)

1864/63 Dec 18 [1863] Forwarding commission for correction (Ensign Willcox, Rangitikei)

1864/64 Dec 19 [1863] Forwarding commission for correction (Captain Thomas Guthrie, Castle Point)

1864/65 Jan 08 Authority to appoint Surgeon (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/66 Jan 08 Tendering his resignation (Sub-Lieutenant Stepheson, Auckland Naval Volunteers, Auckland)

1864/67 Jan 08 Proceedings of a Board of Officers in regard to Mr Cameron a candidate for a Commission  
- forward to 1864/1252

1864/68 Jan 07 Tendering his resignation (Sub-Lieutenant Williams, Auckland Naval Volunteers, Thames Korokoro)  
- forward to 1864/95

1864/69 Jan 07 Forwarding medical certificate for discharge of Privates W. Costello, Robert Dillon & J. Walters (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/70 Jan 08 Private Thomas Brown is not borne on the strength of the 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment – but never reported himself  
(Major St John, Drury)  
- previous 1863/3266, forward to 1864/120

1864/71 Jan 08 Reporting volunteers for Commissariat Transport Service from 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment viz 2 Sergeants, 11 privates  
(Major St John, Drury)

1864/72 Jan 08 Reporting 3 men as per margin now ready to join the Head Quarters of 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment at Raglan  
(Captain Tisdall, Otahuhu)

1864/73 Jan 07 Private John Walker reported quite unfit for service (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/74 Jan 04 Relative to Sergeant John Hawes (Captain Freer, Waitit... Heads)

1864/75 Jan 09 Alexander Kennedy's exemption from Militia duty (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/76 Jan 06 Requesting the transfer of some men to his Company (Captain G. F. Von Tempsky, Papakura)

1864/77 Jan 05 Forwarding letter from Captain Jackson asking to leave his servant Henry Long at Papakura  
(Lt-Colonel Haultain, Waitotuna Head)

1864/78 Jan 09 Replying to Letter No.53 Private J. McLaughlin (as to transfer of) – also enclosing List of men for exemption  
(Major Tighe, Otahuhu)

1864/79 Jan 09 Men telegraphed for not at Otahuhu except Private William Nor...(Major Tighe, Otahuhu)

1864/80 Jan 09 Has granted leave to Lieutenant Williams & to report himself to Lt-Colonel Balneavis  
(Captain Kemp, 2/18<sup>th</sup> R.I., Miranda Redoubt)

1864/81 Jan 09 Reporting Naval Volunteers have been giving a great deal of trouble by their misconduct  
(Captain Kemp, 2/18<sup>th</sup> R.I., Miranda Redoubt)

1864/82 Jan 09 Enclosing letter from Ensign Owen relative to Private J. Wild who was to join the Cavalry Corps  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/83 Jan 09 Requesting an advertisement be put in the Papers for an armourer sergeant (Captain Tisdall, Otahuhu)

1864/84 Jan 11 Relative to one of Mr John Denyer's Bullocks being killed (Mr C. Partridge, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/50

1864/85 Jan 11 Memo for Orders – moves to take place

1864/86 Jan 11 Authority to appoint Mr Roger Hill as Ensign, Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/87 Jan 11 Authority to appoint Mr James Hopcraft Ensign in Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/88 Jan 11 Authority to appoint Captain T. Wilson a Major in the Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/89 Jan 11 Application for Artificers & Labourers as per margin viz: 2 Carpenters, 4 Labourers (F. Jones Esq., R.E., Auckland)

1864/90 Jan 11 Application for discharge of Lance Corporal T. Driscoll (Major St John, Drury)

1864/91 Jan 11 In reference to Letters of 6<sup>th</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> January (Major St John, Drury)

1864/92 Jan 11 Requesting that Sergeant Henry Baker No.3 Company 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment may be detached for duty C. Staff Corps  
(Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/93 Jan 08 Application for a Commission (Private W. W. Onseley, No.2 Company Waikato Regiment, Galloway Redoubt)  
- forward to CD 1864/197

1864/94 Jan 11 Enclosing letter from Captain Wilson relative to a man named therein (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/95 Jan 12 Requesting to be relieved to return to my duty at the Customs (Lieutenant Williams, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/68

1864/96 Jan – Relative to withdrawal of Naval Volunteers from Miranda Redoubt (Major-General Galloway)

- 1864/97 Jan 11 Relative to men sent to him being unfit for Commissariat Land Transport service (Captain Hills, Mangatawhiri)
- 1864/98 Jan 12 Forwarding copy letter from Captain Hardington as to the election of Cornet W. J. Marks to the Lieutenancy (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/99 Jan 12 Forwarding requisition for Breach Loading Carbines also as to carbines supplied by him to Howick Troop (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/100 Jan 12 Requesting authority to discharge Private W. Lynch and Js Lynch No.2 Troop (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/101 Jan 13 Acknowledging receipt of approved estimates for pay of Taranaki Militia & enclosing additional estimates for in...(Lieutenant Thomas Hempton, Taranaki)  
- forward to CD 1864/4095
- 1864/102 Jan 09 Forwarding "Defaulters Sheet" of Private John Russell (Captain Brown, Taranaki)
- 1864/103 Jan 08 Letter from Major Marshall enclosing resignation of Cornet Henry Hammond (Major Rookes, Wanganui)
- 1864/104 Jan 08 Recommending Lieutenant Halcombe as Cavalry Adjutant to the Troops in the Rangitikei District (Major Rookes, Wanganui)
- 1864/105 Jan 09 Requesting enclosed Letter be submitted to the Hon. T. Russell (Major Rookes, Wanganui)
- 1864/106 Jan 07 Has ordered Corporal Jorgensen of Colonial Defence Force to return to his duty as Trooper for misconduct (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)
- 1864/107 Dec 31 [1863] Forwarding Monthly State (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)
- 1864/108 Aug 12 [1863] Proceedings of a Board of Officers of the Masterton Company of Rifle Volunteers, Wellington
- 1864/109 Dec 31 [1863] Errors in appointing Officers (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1863/2768, 1863/3173)
- 1864/110 Jan 11 Colonel Warre has removed grounds of complaining against him (Captain Brown, Taranaki)
- 1864/111 Jan 08 Appointment of Officers Gazette No.1
- 1864/112 Jan 13 Requesting to be allowed rations & passage to Melbourne having lost his eye-sight on service (J. McGrath, Auckland)
- 1864/113 Jan 13 Reports of Death of Militiamen up to date

- 1864/114 Jan – Captain Lloyd to be appointed to 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Militia (Major-General Galloway, Auckland)
- 1864/115 Jan 13 Requesting information if any change has taken place as to time of Orderly leaving Auckland (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/116 Jan 13 Cannot vouch for the accuracy of his Bi-weekly states (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Otahuhu)
- 1864/117 Jan 13 Wanting same allowance to wife & family as those of the 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Sergeant A. Palmer, Drury)
- 1864/118 Jan 13 Memo for Orders – moves to take place
- 1864/119 Jan -- Requesting the Bugler of 2/14<sup>th</sup> Regiment attached to Waikato Militia be directed to join the Transport Corps (Colonel Carey, Drury)
- 1864/120 Jan – Forwarding application from Private Thomas Brown 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment for allowance of money in lieu of Rations for his wife (Acting Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- previous 1863/3266, 1864/70, forward to 1864/122
- 1864/121 Jan 12 Asking leave of absence till 30<sup>th</sup> Inst., enclosing certificate from Dr Goldsboro (Captain Sleigh, Parnell)
- 1864/122 Jan 13 Private T. Brown, Commissariat Transport Corps has this day been taken on the strength of 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lieutenant Smith, Drury)  
- previous 1864/120
- 1864/123 Jan 05 Draft of 57 Volunteers per S.S. “Queen” (Mr Mason, Dunedin)
- 1864/124 Jan 13 Relative to his christian name (Captain Tisdall, Otahuhu)
- 1864/125 Jan – Suggestions as to covering parties to protect surveyors up the Waikato (Captain Smith, Instructor of Artillery)  
- forward to 1864/223
- 1864/126 Jan 10 Reply to ... the man Edward Bryne was paid to the 31<sup>st</sup> October by Sergeant Whitfield, now forward Cheque for £7 12s 6d (Captain Freer, Waitat.. Heads)  
- forward to 1864/274
- 1864/127 Jan 11 Cannot send the State to arrive on Friday except by sending it a week beforehand (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Waitatuna Heads)
- 1864/128 Jan 14 Reply to letter dated 16<sup>th</sup> December – he arrived at the Whau only on 27<sup>th</sup> Dec therefore returning the same – Deserters at Mount Albert (Ensign G. Bell, 4 Company, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Whau)



- 1864/129 Jan 11 Relative to Private E. A. Miller, 8 Company 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia proceeding to Militia Hospital (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)
- 1864/130 Jan 13 Enclosing requisition for supply of clothing for men of the Waikato Force (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)
- 1864/131 Jan 13 Reporting receipt of letter from Private Walter Long relative to his discharge (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)
- 1864/132 Jan 13 Forwarding requisition for stationary (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)
- 1864/133 Proceedings of a District Court Martial assembled at Otahuhu on Private Nicholas Walters 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia
- 1864/134 Jan 11 Relative to Benjamin Sault & Lieutenant Horne, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)
- 1864/135 Jan 14 Requisition for Stationary &c (Captain Clare, Papakura)  
- forward to CD 1865/4111
- 1864/136 Jan 15 Memo for Orders
- 1864/137 Jan 15 Men applying for back pay & asking information (Ensign Chiene, Keri Keri)
- 1864/138 Jan 15 Reply to Memo No.69 of the 14<sup>th</sup> inst, can give no further information in regard to Private Dillon (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)
- 1864/139 Jan 15 Enclosing letter relative to the discharge of members named in margin [Royal Cavalry Volunteers] (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/140 Jan 15 Enclosing certificate & requesting to discharge Private William John Peek (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/141 Jan 16 Application for District Court Martial on Sergeant Kearney 1<sup>st</sup> Class 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia
- 1864/142 Jan 16 Application for District Court Martial on Private Ryan 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia
- 1864/143 Jan 16 Application for District Court Martial on Private Gough 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia
- 1864/144 Jan 16 Application for District Court Martial on Private Young 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia
- 1864/145 Jan 14 Reporting John McCawley unfit for service (Dr Giles, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Drury)
- 1864/146 Jan 16 Reporting in ac.. with ext... General Orders – a detachment 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment strength as per margin men ... this ... for Auckland (Captain Tisdall, Otahuhu)
- 1864/147 Jan 16 Wants exemption from Militia duty of J. Young No.5 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Class Militia (Frederick Jones, Esq., R.E., Auckland)
- 1864/148 no date Forwarding inventory of effects of W. W. Brown Auckland Militia attached to Commissariat who died 5<sup>th</sup> instant (Deputy Adjutant Commissary General Cattell, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/149 Jan 16 In regard to Bugler T. Little 2/14<sup>th</sup> Regiment – it will be necessary to send an order from Officer Commanding District (Major St John, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/272

1864/150 Jan 15 Forwarding certificate that Private Arthur Blake is unfit for service (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/151 Jan 13 Dr Knight has been requested to credit £3 18s for 3 sets of accoutrements 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major Moule, Miranda Redoubt)

1864/152 Jan 08 Finds Lieutenant Lomax not suitable for Transport Service wants an officer at once (Acting Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/153 Jan 15 Returns of sick and wounded (Dr Rawson, Taranaki)

1864/154 Jan 16 With monthly return – as to loss of Bayonets, requesting supply of Bedding &c (Captain Stapp, Taranaki)

1864/155 Jan 15 Requesting further supply of Ammunition and Rifles (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/156 Jan 16 Forwarding account for approval (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/157 Jan 13 Requesting authority for paymaster to pay sundry amounts for rations (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/158 Jan 15 Requesting instructions as to enrolling discharged soldiers (Captain Stapp, Taranaki)

1864/159 Jan 12 Forwarding monthly returns (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/160 Jan 15 Five Volunteers per Phoebe from Nelson arrived on 17 (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/161 Jan 12 Enclosing monthly returns (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/162 Jan 12 Enclosing half yearly returns (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/163 Jan 13 Requesting authority to rent a new Militia Office (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/164 Jan 11 Requesting authority to draw rations for wives & families of Militia Settlers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to 1864/842

1864/165 Dec 31 [1863] Forwarding letter from Captain Buchannan relative to absentee Volunteers (Major Whitmore, Napier)

1864/166 Dec 30 [1863] Requesting instructions as to exempting a man from Drill for Commissariat Duty (Major Whitmore, Napier)  
- forward to 1864/803

1864/167 Jan 04 Requesting supply of Brasses & sight slides (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)

1864/168 Jan 04 Enclosing account for approval (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)

1864/169 Jan 18 Relative to death and funeral of the late John Bray, Colonial Defence Force  
(Assistant Surgeon Carey, General Hospital Auckland)

1864/170 Jan 12 Forwarding letter from Surgeon Stewart ... Mr Cowle as Hospital Sergeant (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Waikato Heads)

1864/171 Jan 12 Nominal return of men volunteering for Transport Corps (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Waikato Heads)

1864/172 Jan 18 Authority to appoint Mr Arthur Harley as Ensign in the Taranaki Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/173 Jan 18 Proceeding description Roll of Corporal George Trott with a view to his being taken by the Police  
(Captain Clare, Papakura)

1864/174 Jan 13 Noting that 20 men joined from 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment at Queen's Redoubt on Monday & 16 today  
(Captain Hills, Commissariat Transport Corps Boat S. Mangatawhiri)

1864/175 Jan 14 Asking for a Commission for Baron Bernewitz (Captain Krippner, Hulk Marion)

1864/176 Jan 14 The men stationed at Pukekohe [6] have volunteered for the Boat Transport Corps (Major St John, Drury)

1864/177 Jan 16 George Moore joined the Waiuku Volunteer Force on 2<sup>nd</sup> November since then he has been brought before C. Officer for drunkenness (Lieutenant James Innes Lynch, Waiuku)

1864/178 Jan 18 Application by wives of Volunteers at front to be supplied with rations (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/179 Jan 19 Requests to know if any Medical Officer has been appointed to Detachment Waikato Militia proceeding on service  
(Dr Gibb for P.M.O. ... Auckland)

1864/180 Jan – Requesting Sergeant G. Kellow ... Private J. Gray 3 Company & H. Thurston be detached to serve with the Commissariat  
at the Thames (Acting Commissariat General H. Moore for Deputy Commissary General in Field, Auckland)

1864/181 Jan 15 Referring to Letter No.65 9<sup>th</sup> instant – Corporal C. Liebig has been transferred to Captain Von Tempsky... Private  
Hardigan to Captain Krippner's (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)

1864/182 Jan 18 Authority to appoint Francis Charles Leggett a Captain in Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/183 Jan 19 Authority to appoint Mr McPherson and Mr Hutchison Sub Inspectors in Colonial Defence Force  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/184 Jan 19 Forwarding nominal rolls of men of the several regiments of Militia at present serving under him & requesting same be sent to Regiments for Clothing (Directory of Commissariat Transport Corps, Drury)

1864/185 Jan 19 Requesting Privates J. Murray & W. Borthwick 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Militia be transferred for duty to his Department (Acting Commissary General Moore, Auckland)

1864/186 Jan 18 Reporting ... swords & revolvers enough in Store to arm the additional men (Lt-Colonel Nixon, Ngaruawahia)

1864/187 Jan 18 Application for a Commission (G. Croker Frings, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Henderson Redoubt)

1864/188 Jan 18 Requesting his Pay for November, December ... up to present date

(Private W. Lindsay, 1<sup>st</sup> Class Auckland Militia attached to C..., Drury)

- forward to 1864/241

1864/189 Jan 19 Requesting the sum of £8 for his wife, passage from Otago (William Peacocke, St Johns)

- forward to 1864/933

1864/190 Jan 18 Reporting Rank & File reduced from 100 to 52 – duty service & insufficient for defence (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)

- forward to 1864/191

1864/191 Jan 05 Enclosing Letter from Staff A...t Surgeon Alston men complaining of the severity of the duty (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)

- previous 1864/190

1864/192 Jan 18 Enclosing report from Lieutenant Guilding Naval Volunteers cutter Sydney getting on Shore &c

(Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)

1864/193 Jan – Memo for Orders – expeditionary Force

1864/194 Jan 20 As to maintenance &c of wives of Waikato Militia who may arrive in Auckland & not able to join their Husbands

(Quarter Master Doonin, Auckland)

1864/195 Jan 20 Requesting authority to discharge Privates C. W. Jones, G. H. Miller, William Smith (Captain Tisdall, Otahuhu)

1864/196 Jan 19 Forwarding copy of the Statistics of New Zealand for 1862 (W. Gisborne, Esq., Auckland)

1864/197 Jan 19 Recommending Captain Clare to be Adjutant 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/198 Jan 14 Recommending Brevet Major Lepper for a Commission (Major Dwyer, Wellington)

1864/199 Jan 16 Forwarding monthly returns – wants blank forms viz monthly returns, forms B - & forage (Captain Withers, Napier)

1864/200 Jan 12 Requests 50,000 rounds of ammunition (Major Gorton, Wellington)

1864/201 Jan 14 Requesting to know if he gets the Adjutancy of the Hutt & Wairarapa, he would be allowed to retain command No.1 Company Hutt Rifle Volunteers (Captain Cleland, Hutt)

1864/202 Jan 11 Regulations for Firing for ... Government Prizes, Wellington (Major Gorton, Wellington)

1864/203 Jan 14 Forwarding list of arms, accoutrements & saddlery of Colonial Defence Force (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)

1864/204 Jan 11 Has discharged two men ... McDonald & Peter Burley for drunkenness (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)

1864/205 Jan 19 Requiring 2 Officers, 2 Sergeants & 48 Rank and File to replace a similar number from this Redoubt (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)

1864/206 Jan 07 John Daley No.1 Company 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia is on pass till 9<sup>th</sup> instant wishes his pass extended till he is transferred (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)

1864/207 Jan 20 Medical certificate of Private Charles Fisher recommending his discharge (Dr Nicholson, Otahuhu)

1864/208 Jan 23 Owen Duffy left his wife destitute requests his address (W. Mair, Esq., for Chief Commander, Melbourne)

1864/209 Dec 26 [1863] Private William Burrell 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato to undergo 42 days imprisonment at Auckland Stockade (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)

1864/210 Jan 14 Relative to married men to assemble at Drury when wives are coming to Auckland from Australia (Major St John, Drury)

1864/211 Jan 18 Reporting Peter Coleman apprehended on charge of Larceny a deserter of 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Militia – how is he to be dealt with (... Major Scully, Napier)

1864/212 Jan 21 Appl. William Henry Denison Horne an Ensign in the Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/213 Jan 20 Reporting that the appointment of Lieutenant Hurrell gives one Lieutenancy over the strength (Major St John, Drury)

1864/214 Jan 20 Application for Commission in 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment (Sergeant L. Linghamby, Drury)

1864/215 Jan 21 Private Michael Mallon 2<sup>nd</sup> Company Auckland Militia was discharged on 15<sup>th</sup> instant & Richard F. Smith 1<sup>st</sup> Company Militia will return to his duty (Lieutenant Croft & Acting D.A.C.G., Drury)

1864/216 Jan 21 Requesting authority to discharge members of Royal Cavalry Volunteers named in margin, having found substitutes (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

- 1864/217 Jan – Medical certificate Private Thomas Reed found fit for duty by Drs Daliston, Dr Golsboro, Dr J. Carey
- 1864/218 Jan 19 Reporting the irregular way men are sent from Militia Hospital (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)
- 1864/219 Jan 20 Requesting authority to discharge Private F. Rusden (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Waitetuna Heads)
- 1864/220 Jan 22 Requesting to know when he is to be allowed field allowance (Ensign Bockett, Meremere)
- 1864/221 Jan 22 Recommended some time since Private J. O’Keefe should be transferred to some Corps in Auckland (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/222 Jan 23 Requesting Jacob Becker & Louis Frey be detached for service in the Commissariat Department (Deputy Adjutant General Jones, Auckland)
- 1864/223 Jan – Requesting employment to superintend Field works on Roads &c (Captain A. ... Smith, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/125
- 1864/224 Jan 23 Enclosing Statement from ~~Captain Wilson~~ from the Orderly who was reported in Captain Wilson’s letter (Captain Hardington, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/270
- 1864/225 Jan 22 Relative to charges made by Captain Drury (C. C. Hurrell, Auckland)
- 1864/226 Jan 23 Private Mellon 2<sup>nd</sup> Company Auckland Militia sent to his Regiment for misconduct (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)
- 1864/227 Jan 23 Privates Burke and McNeill belong to 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment and Anson 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Drury)
- 1864/228 Jan 22 Privates G. Canwell & E. Botting unfit for service in Colonial Defence Force and recommending Private E. Bottin should return to 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Nixon, Ngaruawahia)
- 1864/229 Jan 22 Requesting Private John Hamilton whose sentence expired on 20<sup>th</sup> may be sent from Auckland Stockade to his Regiment (Captain Tisdall, Otahuhu)
- 1864/230 Jan 23 Forwarding requisition for Stores for Armourer Sergeant (Major St John, Drury)

1864/231 Jan 23 Enclosing application from Sergeant William Dale No.10 Company for discharge believing his statement true (Major St John, Drury)

1864/232 Jan 25 Appointment of Officers &c Gazette No.3

1864/233 Jan 24 Wishes to know if Carbines can be supplied from store (Captain Maclean, Howick)

1864/234 Jan 18 Requiring weekly return of sick & discharged men from 1<sup>st</sup> July 1864 (James Mouat Esq., P.M.O., Auckland)

1864/235 Jan 22 Requesting a commission in one of the Waikato Regiments (J. P. Shanaghan, Auckland)

1864/236 Jan 25 Requesting exemption from Militia duty for Thomas Stephens No.2 Company 2<sup>nd</sup> Class Militia, Joseph James No.1 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Class & J. Simpson (Frederick Jones Esq., R.E., Auckland)

1864/237 Jan 25 Requesting authority for R. Risman & H. Qualmer to be detached for service in the Commissariat Department (Deputy Comr Jones, Auckland)

1864/238 Jan 25 Requesting the issue of 11 Revolvers, Accoutrements and 550 rounds of ammunition (Captain M. Krippner, Hulk Marion)

1864/239 Jan 23 Forwarding application V. Walters acting P.. Sergt requesting his discharge (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)

1864/240 Jan 25 Requesting supply of Stationary for Commissariat Transport Service (Ensign Stack, Drury)

1864/241 Jan 25 Relative to Private McLindsey being discharged from Commissariat (Lieutenant Croft, Drury)  
- previous 1864/188

1864/242 Jan 24 Forwarding cheque for £7 15s for Private George Short (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)

1864/243 Jan 11 Land ready for 1<sup>st</sup> Company of Military Settlers and Road making (Superintendent, Napier)

1864/244 Jan 20 Enclosing charge against Private McGillavery 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/245 Jan 25 Forwarding medical certificate of Private H. Samers (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/246 Jan 23 Forwards letter from Captain Breton requesting 19 men may rejoin their Regiment being unfit for service (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/247 Jan 19 Recommending that Captain Freer be appointed Quarter Master (Lieutenant Haultain, Waitetuna Heads)

1864/248 Jan 20 Forwarding medical certificate of Privates McMahon & Durberry (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/249 Jan 24 Requesting that Private Newton be ordered to Transport Corps (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/250 Jan 16 Forwarding Proceedings of Court Martial on Private M. Courtney – and copy of letter from Lieutenant Horne (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/251 Jan 06 Forwarding letter from Director of Transport to replace men unfit for duty in Transport Corps (Colonel Carey, Drury)

1864/252 Jan 18 Forwarding copy of a letter from Lt-Colonel Nixon relative to Private Harper & John McCarthy  
(Lieutenant St Hill, Head Quarters Tuhikarama)

1864/253 Jan 27 John Billey discharged

1864/254 Jan 21 Return of men 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment under 3yrs service for ex.. being considered not likely to efficient soldiers  
(James Mouat, P.M.O., Queen's Redoubt)

1864/255 Jan 25 Sub-Inspector Bowen having reported 17 men at Papakura available for Colonial Defence Force requests to know if they  
are to commence their duty (Lt-Colonel Nixon, Ngaruawahia)

1864/256 Jan 26 Requesting allowance to be paid to his wife (Thomas Garratt, Drury)

1864/257 Jan 25 Forwarding Proceedings Rewritten of the Board as directed by Military Secretary on death of a man  
(Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/258 Jan 26 Proceedings of a Board returned to have evidence incorporated; requesting the papers be sent to Major General  
Commanding (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/259 Jan 27 Authority to call for Tenders for a Vessel to receive & store ammunition (Hon T. Russell)  
- forward to 1864/283

1864/260 Jan 26 Private E. Luttrell not in the Nominal Roll – Letter No.2589 – 23 Dec ordered discharge of Corporal E. Luttrell – letter sent  
to his address (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/261 Jan 27 Is directed by Lt-Colonel Lyon to call attention to Private Charles Collins, brought to trial 22<sup>nd</sup> Dec last still a Prisoner in  
Guard Room (Captain Clare, Papakura)

1864/262 Jan 27 Forwarding account from Mr Leighton for Regl. Books (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/263 Jan 25 Application for a District Court Martial on Private Michael Quin (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/264 Jan 25 Application for a District Court Martial on Lance Corporal James Newcastle(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/265 Jan 27 Recommending Sergeant James Warren to be Sergeant Major in 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major Wilson, Otahuhu)



- 1864/266 Jan 27 Referring to Private Pat Quinan & Private C. Collins tried 22<sup>nd</sup> Dec – no committal has come to hand (Major Wilson, Otahuhu)
- 1864/267 Jan 27 Requesting authority to ... the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia 3 times a week for Drill (Captain Griffiths, Onehunga)
- 1864/268 Jan 28 Is unable to comply with requisition at present for a Pair of Panniers (Dr Alexander Gibb, Senior Medical Officer, Auckland)
- 1864/269 Jan 27 The Government do not think it necessary any longer to prevent Militiamen leaving the provinces on business (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/270 Jan 21 Reporting irregularity of Orderly at Otahuhu (Captain Wilson, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/224
- 1864/271 Jan 29 Forwarding approved return of Private W. H. McMahon he being sent to Auckland to be discharged (Dr Gibb, Senior Medical Officer, Auckland)
- 1864/272 Jan 26 Bugler Little 2/14<sup>th</sup> Regiment sent to Drury 25 first (Lieutenant Wallace, Tuakau)  
- previous 1864/149
- 1864/273 Jan 29 Requesting authority to discharge Private T. Finnerty (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/274 Jan 16 Will send 4 days pay for Edward Bryne (Captain Freer, Waitatuna Heads)  
- previous 1864/126
- 1864/275 Jan 28 Forwarding resignations of Lieutenants Kirkwood & Kelly, also Ensigns Hodge (333 withdrawn) & Harris (Captain Griffiths, Onehunga)
- 1864/276 Jan 24 Requires two Targets and two Bugles (Captain Brown, Taranaki)
- 1864/277 Jan 27 Does not require Blankets & Rugs replaced (Captain Stapp, Taranaki)
- 1864/278 Jan 18 Forwarding Parade State of Volunteer Cavalry (Major Rooks, Wanganui)  
- forward to 1864/280

- 1864/279 Jan 21 Forwarding account for 2 Trumpets bought in Sydney (Major Rooks, Wanganui)  
- forward to 1864/1368
- 1864/280 Jan 23 Forwarding account for refreshments at Cavalry Parade (Major Rooks, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/278, forward to 1864/788
- 1864/281 Jan 24 Proposal for Board to assemble to record services of Volunteers for 4 years (Major Rooks, Wanganui)
- 1864/282 Jan 25 Re-enclosing account for hire of Stable for approval (Major Rooks, Wanganui)  
- previous 1863/2689
- 1864/283 Jan 30 Schedule of Tenders for Store Vessel  
- previous 1864/259, forward to 1864/363
- 1864/284 Jan 31 At a meeting of the Troop, Patrick Donovan elected Cornet vice Marks promoted (Captain Hardington, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/311
- 1864/285 Jan 30 Tender to Government for the sale of a vessel Brig 'Sophia' at Coromandel Harbour (Michael Wood, Auckland)
- 1864/286 Jan 30 There is no vacancy for Captain in 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment and suggests if vacancy occur there ... may ...  
(Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/287 Jan 30 Wants exemption for William Coombe & T. Coombe (Frederick Jones Esq., R.E., Auckland)
- 1864/288 Jan 29 In reply to No.134 dated 21<sup>st</sup> January forwards Protecting Certificates for Privates Blake, Brice, Harris, Nelson, Hut & Roper (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Waitetuna Heads)
- 1864/289 Jan 30 Enclosing charges against Private John Baskerville who is to be handed over to his Regiment for disposal  
(Director of Transport, Drury)
- 1864/290 Jan 08 Enclosing Resignation of Lieutenant Leggett Dunedin Rifle Volunteers (Captain Junor, Dunedin)  
- forward to 1864/844
- 1864/291 Jan 20 Tendering his resignation as Captain & Adjutant of the Dunedin Militia & Volunteers (Captain Junor, Dunedin)
- 1864/292 Jan 21 Requesting leave of absence until his resignation is accepted (Captain Junor, Dunedin)

- 1864/293 Jan 19 Nominal Roll of Men per Lord Ashley from Dunedin arrived 31 January (Captain Junor)  
1864/294 Feb 01 ~~Unreadable subject (Major Campbell, Auckland)~~ Withdrawn H.C.B. Captain Mitchell's resignation  
1864/295 Feb – Memo for Orders 31<sup>st</sup> January & 1<sup>st</sup> February  
1864/296 Feb 01 Return of Men unfit for service by Medical Board  
1864/297 Feb – Return of Men unfit for service by Medical Board  
1864/298 Feb 01 Asking leave of absence for 10 days from 3<sup>rd</sup> February to go to the ... to take acquittance (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
1864/299 Jan 29 Enquiry relative to the Clothing from England (Major Whitmore, Napier)  
1864/300 Jan 19 Reporting the want of room in Colonial Magazine (Captain John Mitchell, Storekeeper, Auckland)  
1864/301 Jan 28 Unless General Orders are sent direct he cannot prepare accurate returns (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Waitetuna Heads)  
1864/302 Feb 01 Forwarding list of men for exemption till 29<sup>th</sup> instant to work in Engineer Works (F. Jones Esq., R.E., Auckland)  
1864/303 Feb 01 Requesting exemption for J. C. Buckland & R. Bradley (J. S. Macfarlane, Auckland)  
1864/304 Jan 29 Does not require any more ammunition at present having 19 Quarter Barrels still on hand (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)  
1864/305 Jan 29 Re reply to Letter No.139 21<sup>st</sup> January – the 20 men have been detained at Miranda Redoubt (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)  
1864/306 Jan 21 Return of Men unfit for service at a Medical Board  
1864/307 Dec 29 [1863] Return of Men unfit for service at a Medical Board
- 1864/308 Jan 26 Forwarding Death report of Private James Bell & requesting his place be filled up by a Volunteer from 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Director of Transport, Drury)
- 1864/309 Jan 29 Forwarding Death report of Private John Davis 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Militia (Director of Transport, Drury)  
1864/310 Feb 03 All exemptions cancelled (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/311 Feb 02 Private Patrick Donovan of A. T. C. V. elected Cornet (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/284
- 1864/312 Feb 02 Private John Collins sent to Auckland Hospital this day (Captain & Adjutant Tisdall, Otahuhu)  
1864/313 Feb 03 Application for appointment or employment (Mr H. Allies, Auckland)  
1864/314 Feb 02 Forwarding lists of men requiring exemption till 29<sup>th</sup> instant for employment in Engineer Works (F. Jones Esq., Auckland)
- 1864/315 Feb 03 Forwarding list of men requiring exemption from the 29<sup>th</sup> instant for employment in Engineer Works (F. Jones Esq., Auckland)
- 1864/316 Feb 03 List of Militia & Volunteers exempt from Militia duty to carry out contracts &c H. M. Commissariat

1864/317 Feb 03 Forwarding Nominal Roll of Men 3 Waikato Regiment at Galloway's Redoubt to be brought before Medical Board (Surgeon Major Gibb, Auckland)

1864/318 Feb 03 Forwarding abstracts of cases of men of 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Militia to bring before a Medical Board (Surgeon Major Gibb, Auckland)

1864/319 Jan 31 Application for a District Court Martial on Private Samuel Scott (Major Peacocke, Howick)

1864/320 Feb 03 Captain Loyd cannot sit as President on a Court Martial on Private McQuin having gone to Raglan (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/321 Feb 02 Wishes to know what course to take in respect to Private George Treacy who is medically unfit for service (Sub-Inspector Bower, Papakura)

1864/322 Jan 26 Proceedings of Court Martial on Private John Walsh 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia

1864/323 Jan 20 Proceedings of Garrison Court Martial at New Plymouth on Private James Nolan

1864/324 Feb 03 Private Michael Quinnan sent to Mount Eden Stockade sentenced to 672 days imprisonment with hard labour (Ensign Brown, Otahuhu)

1864/325 Feb 03 More Arms & Accoutrements urgently required (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/326 Feb 02 Forwarding 15 men per 'Rangatira' (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/327 Jan 14 Joseph Harmon joined Waikato Militia and did not give up his arms &c (Hon Captain Baillie, Marlborough)  
- forward to 1864/455

1864/328 Feb 05 Enquiring whether Michael Holmes joined the Militia from Sydney or Brisbane (Lt-Colonel Pitt, Melbourne)

1864/329 Jan 15 Returning applications from Waikato Militia men for their wives & families, who are in England (Lt-Colonel Pitt, Melbourne)

1864/330 Feb 03 Private Richard Ball No.8 Company Commissariat Transport Corps (3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment) wishes to pay part passage money from England for wife and children (Captain Herford, Mere Mere)

1864/331 Jan 31 Enclosing cheque for £2 12s 6d for Private Edward Bryne (Captain Freer, Raglan)

1864/332 Feb – Returning information for Dr Giles as to Pay &c (Dr Gibb, Drury)

1864/333 Feb 04 List of Bank Clerks - bank clerks exempt having found substitutes (Hon T. Russell)  
- forward to 1864/378

1864/334 Feb 01 Sergeant G. Kellow, Privates J. Gray, H. Thurston ... (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)

1864/335 Feb 01 Return of men Left Wing 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia who wish their wives & families brought to Auckland  
(Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)

1864/336 Feb 04 As to the best manner of supplying Prisoners (Colonial Forces) with Clothing (Quarter Master Doonin, Auckland)  
1864/337 Feb 04 Assistant Surgeon Nicholson's services required (Major St John, Drury)

1864/338 Feb 04 Forwarding abstracts to be signed & requesting to know how he is to be employed  
(Lieutenant C. G. Minnitt, Camp St John)

1864/339 Feb 03 Sub-Inspector McPherson lately appointed, to join immediately (Lt-Colonel Nixon, Camp Tirori)

1864/340 Jan 25 Report of death of John Bell 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Militia (Dr Mouat, P. Medical Officer)

1864/341 Feb 04 Memo as to pay when men are sent on Detachment (Charles Knight, Comptroller, Auckland)

1864/342 Feb 05 To call upon Major St John for explanation why he gave Captain Leggett & Lieutenant Hurr.. leave for one week  
(Major General Galloway, Auckland)

1864/343 Feb 04 Application for a General Court Martial on Private R. McCormack (Major St John, Drury)

1864/344 Feb 04 Application for a General Court Martial on Private Frederick Edwards (Major St John, Drury)

1864/345 Feb 03 Requesting men employed in Engineer Works may be exempt (Frederick Jones Esq., Auckland)

1864/346 Feb 03 Corporal Dalton 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia left here this day for Auckland to conduct William Burrell 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment  
Waikato Militia from Auckland Stockade (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)

1864/347 Feb 05 Reply to Letter 225 February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864 – Distribution of Postal Orderlies (Mr Younge, Postal Director, Otahuhu)

1864/348 Jan 29 Application for Court Martial on Private Silk John Sydney, 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Captain Mitchell, Paparata)

1864/349 Feb 03 Application for appointment as Orderly Room Sergeant  
(Private G. S. Lockie, 2<sup>nd</sup> Company 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Lower Wairoa)

1864/350 Feb 05 Private J. E. Newton does not wish to enter Commissariat Transport Corps waits instructions  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/351 Feb 04 Private Michael Quinnan delivered over to Gaoler at Mt Eden Stockade (Captain Clare, Papakura)  
- forward to 1864/368

1864/352 Feb 05 Authority to receive from Mr I. Fletcher, Auckland Rifle Volunteers & school teacher ten pounds for procuring a substitute  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/353 Feb 06 Payment of ten pounds to procure substitute for his son W. J. Wilson (W. O. Wilson, Auckland)  
- forward 1864/368

1864/354 Feb 05 George Bell states volunteers sent ashore without food and were discontented, Captain G procured a ration portion?  
(Captain Griffiths, Onehunga)

1864/355 Feb 06 Authority to receive ten pounds to exempt Benjamin Cunningham for 12 months & to procure a substitute  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/368

1864/356 Feb 03 For the Hon. T. Russell authority to issue to Mr William Rowe & T. Hyde two Revolvers & 40 rifles  
(J. Waymouth Esq., Auckland)

1864/357 Feb 04 As to Private B. Sault (Major Moule, Esk Redoubt)

1864/358 Feb 06 Authority to receive £10 each from 9 persons to procure substitutes (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/359 Feb 07 Reply to Letter No.238 dated 3 February – storage of ammunition (Major Peacocke, 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion, Howick)

1864/360 Feb 06 Authority to receive £10 each from 7 persons to procure substitutes (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/378

1864/361 Feb 06 Authority to receive £10 each from 7 persons to procure substitutes (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/368

1864/362 Feb 06 Authority to receive £10 from William Parker to provide substitute (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/368

1864/363 Feb 02 Recommending 'City of Melbourne' be taken up as store ship (Captain Butler, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/283, forward to 1864/1162

1864/364 Feb 05 To procure list of men who wish their wives &c brought over (other than those in Col Pitt's List)  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/365 Feb 03 Again offering himself as Quarter Master in new Battalion about to be raised (D. Shannon, Arai near Maungawai)

1864/366 Feb – In absence of orders, has applied to Quarter Master General Colonial Forces for Passage for his Detachment, 1 Captain, 2 Sergeants, 9 Privates from Onehunga to Raglan (Captain Tisdall, Otahuhu)

1864/367 Jan 05 Tendering his resignation in Dunedin Rifle Volunteers (Ensign William George Jackson, Otahuhu)

1864/368 Feb 08 Receipt for £190 from sundry persons for substitutes (C. T. Batkin Esq., Treasury)  
- previous 'various'

1864/369 Feb 06 Forwarding cheque for £3 6s 8d assets of the late Sergeant Browne (D.A.C.G. Gattell, Queen's Redoubt)  
1864/370 Feb 06 Representing unfinished state of store – men gone to front 4000 stand of arms wants marking (Storekeeper, Auckland)

1864/371 Feb 03 Letter from Captain Breton Boat Department requesting Private 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment Mr Davidson & J. Morris 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Waikato Regiment may be sent back to their Regiment (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/372 Feb 06 Letter from men employed requesting more pay (Provost Marshall's Office)

1864/373 Feb 08 Authority to relieve from Militia duty for 12 months 5 persons ... on their paying £10 each for procuring a substitute  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/378

1864/374 Feb 06 Return of men unfit for service at Auckland on 6 February signed by medical officers  
- forward to 1864/1823

1864/375 Feb 08 Authority to receive £10 to exempt for 12 months from Militia duty for the purpose of securing substitutes  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/378

1864/376 Feb 08 Authority to receive £10 to exempt for 12 months from Militia Duty 5 persons for the purpose of securing substitutes (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/378

1864/377 Feb 08 Authority to receive £10 from James Young No.1 Company 2 C... Batt to provide a substitute (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/378

1864/378 Feb 08 Receipt for £230 from 23 persons for substitutes (C. T. Batkin Esq., Treasury)  
- forward to 1864/653

1864/379 Feb 08 Authority to receive £10 each from 8 persons to provide substitutes (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/385

1864/380 Feb 08 Corporal John Ballard – misconduct remonstrating against his exemption (Captain Griffith, 2 Batt Onehunga)  
- forward to CD 1864/542

1864/381 Feb 02 Asking for leave of absence on medical certificate (Captain Peacocke, Waitetuna Heads)  
- forward to 1864/775

1864/382 Feb 09 Requesting that William Ashby be allowed to return to his duty as Miller for H.M. Comt. (Thornton, Smith & Frithe, Auckland)

1864/383 Feb 06 Requesting discharge of John Muirhead Waiuku Rifle Volunteers (Lieutenant J. F. Lynch, Waiuku)

1864/384 Feb 08 John Davis does not appear on nominal roll Commissariat Transport Corps, the name of Robert Davis is shown is this the man (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/385 Feb 09 Receipt of £80 from 8 persons to provide substitutes (C. T. Batkin, Treasury)  
- previous 1864/379, forward to 1864/653

1864/386 Feb 09 Authority to receive £10 each from 5 persons to provide substitutes (Hon. T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/407

1864/387 Feb 09 Private Tracy discharged from Colonial Defence Force is sent back to 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato as a Prisoner having un... all claim to land, can he be considered a soldier in 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Militia (Major St John, Drury)



- 1864/388 Feb 09 Relative to number of men for duty (Lt-Colonel Nation, Otahuhu)
- 1864/389 Feb 09 Forwarding letter from Captain Hardington requesting the discharge of H. Clarke, J. Beaton, ..., E. Dud...  
(Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/390 Feb 07 Reporting Mounted Orderly not arriving in usual course (Ensign Moffitt, Otahuhu)
- 1864/391 Feb 09 Requesting to discharge Private George Dibbe(Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/392 Feb 09 Requesting leave to procure Books for Postal Orderlies (Mr F. D. Yonge, Otahuhu)
- 1864/393 Feb 09 Authority to receive £10 each from Appleton & Kirkwood to provide substitutes (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/407
- 1864/394 Feb – William Lent medically unfit for service in Commissariat Transport Corps (Director of Transport, Drury)
- 1864/395 Feb 05 Application for a General Court Martial on Corporal J. McEwon (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/396 Feb 05 Application for a General Court Martial on Corporal J. McMurray (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/397 Feb 08 Crime against Private James Wilson 3 Waikato Regiment, to rejoin his Regiment as a Prisoner  
(Director of Transport, Drury)
- 1864/398 Feb 08 Letter from Private H. C. Wrigg applying for his discharge (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)
- 1864/399 Feb 09 Captain Leggatt, Lieutenant Huttell & Ensign R. Hill have reported themselves at Head Quarters & no vacancy with  
Military Secretary (Major St John, Camp Drury)
- 1864/400 Jan 02 Application for his discharge (W. A. Betts, Waikato Militia, Raglan)
- 1864/401 Feb 09 In reply to General Order 3 February 1864 – Battalion as per margin marched to Onehunga 4 Feb – remainder to  
Otahuhu (Captain Griffiths, Onehunga)
- 1864/402 Feb 09 Authority to receive £10 each for 6 persons to provide substitutes (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/407
- 1864/403 Feb 09 Authority to receive £10 from John Giltos No.3 Company to provide substitute (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/407

- 1864/404 Feb -- Return of men Left Wing 2 Regiment Waikato Militia who have joined Commissariat Land Transport Corps  
1864/405 Feb -- Return of men Left Wing 2 Regiment Waikato Militia who have joined Water Transport Corps  
1864/406 Feb -- Return of men Left Wing 2 Regiment Waikato Militia desirous of joining the Defence Force
- 1864/407 Feb – Receipt of £140 from 14 persons to provide substitutes (C. T. Batkin, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/653
- 1864/408 Feb 09 Private A. H. Brown Waikato Militia from Nelson proceeds per 'Storm Bird' receipt £1 enclosed (Captain Brown, Taranaki)  
1864/409 Feb 01 With monthly state Colonial Defence Force (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)  
1864/410 Feb 03 Resignation of Lieutenant Moles & appointment of Officers in 'Grey Fo...' Rifle Volunteers (Major Gorton, Wellington)
- 1864/411 Feb 03 Requires 50,000 rounds of ammunition and authority to issue 15 rounds per man for Provincial Government Prizes (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- forward to 1864/791
- 1864/412 Feb 04 Are the names of Volunteers to be placed on the Militia list (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
1864/413 Feb 03 Enclosing account for making firing Battalion for Caledonian Ranges (Major Rookes, Wanganui)
- 1864/414 Feb 09 Requesting authority to discharge Sergeant Dale & Private Dale 1 Waikato Regiment, they have found substitutes – Robert Rae and Henry Racklass (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/415 Feb 10 In reply to letters nos 216,235 & 261 it does not appear practicable to carry out the orders (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)  
1864/416 Feb 07 Relative to the Conditions under which the Colonial Defence Force was enrolled (Lt-Colonel Nixon, Ti Pr...i)  
1864/417 Feb 08 Transmitting app... for confirmation of appointment of Hospital Sergeant Alexander McCloud (Dr Gibb, Otahuhu)  
1864/418 Feb 10 With requisitions for Books & Stationary (Director of Transport, Drury)  
1864/419 Feb 10 Return of Men unfit for service at Auckland 10<sup>th</sup> February 1864 signed by Medical Officers  
1864/420 Feb 10 Casualty Return of non-commissioned officer attached to Co.. Queen's Redoubt  
1864/421 Feb -- Requesting he may be exempted from further serving in the Militia (Mr Adlams, Auckland)
- 1864/422 Feb -- Authority to receive £10 each from John Mason and Thomas Waters to procure substitutes (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/431
- 1864/423 Feb 12 Authority to exempt from Militia duty Thomas Buddle of 1<sup>st</sup> Class Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/424 Feb 12 Authority to exempt from all Militia duty for 12 months in his paying £10 to provide a substitute (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/431

1864/424a Feb 12 Authority to exempt from all Militia duty Richard Laishley, J. H. Hall & John Rattray (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/431

1864/425 Feb 12 Authority to exempt until 29 February 1864; exemptions from Militia duty in Town – Frederick Lee Naval Volunteers  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/426 Feb 12 Authority to exempt men to carry out Comt. ... (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/427 Feb 12 do the Deputy Adjutant General to exempt Corporal F. Kirkland attached to 4 Company, No.5 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Class 1<sup>st</sup>  
Battalion (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/428 Feb 12 Submitting his case for Government to consider, having lost his eyesight on service (James McGregor, Newmarket)  
- forward to 1864/2005

1864/429 Feb 10 Application for a District Court Martial (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/430 Feb 09 Forwarding evidence against Captain Kells of Commissariat Transport Corps (Captain Strange, Ngahinpourei)

1864/431 Feb 12 Receipt for £60 for providing substitutes for 6 persons (T. C. Batkin, Treasury)  
- forward to 1864/653

1864/432 Feb 13 In reply to Letter 10<sup>th</sup> instant has given passes to Privates Polland, McCarthy & Doran, the others have not joined  
(Major Tighe, Camp Drury)

1864/433 Feb 12 Requesting instructions as to Private C. Collins – man still a Prisoner & Proceedings not yet promulgated  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/434 Feb 10 Requesting receipt for 36s 6d be forwarded to Assistant Commissary General Moore  
(D. A. C. G. Cattell, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/435 Feb 11 Forwards Proceedings of District Court Martial on Private Michael Quin (Lt-Colonel Nation, Otahuhu)

1864/436 Feb 11 Private William Christie to be sent to Auckland on 13<sup>th</sup> inst to go before Medical Board (Captain Tisdall, Otahuhu)

1864/437 Feb 12 Requesting Cornet Roberts Howick Troop Royal Cavalry Volunteers may be promoted to Lieutenant vice Hutchison (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
- forward 1864/552

1864/438 Feb 11 Relative to 'Memo' from the Comptroller (Lieutenant Melsopp, Militia Rifle Volunteers, Mauku)

1864/439 Feb 12 Charge against James Olive requesting he may be ordered to rejoin his Regiment (Captain Williams for Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/440 Feb 12 Forwarding death report of a horse No.151 Auckland Division Colonial Defence Force (Lt-Colonel Nixon, Colonial Defence Force, Wata Wata)

1864/441 Feb 15 Requesting the Lt-Colonel to bring to the notice of the War Minister that the City Works will stop unless granted exemption (John Ogilvie, City Board)  
- forward 1864/629

1864/442 Feb 13 Application for a District Court Martial on Private McQuirk (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/443 Feb 09 Proceedings of a District Court Martial on Private No.453 George Henderson 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia

1864/444 Feb 12 Proceedings of a District Court Martial on Private Frederick Edwards 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
- forward 1864/2699

1864/445 Feb 10 Proceedings of a Board of Officers assembled at Tauranga on the 10<sup>th</sup> Feb 1864 to report on 54 stand of arms

1864/446 Feb 15 Private Tracy who gave up all claim to land to enter Colonial Defence Force was sent back to his Regiment for Drunkenness and a Prisoner (Lieutenant Smith, Drury)

1864/447 Feb 10 Forwarding application from No.824 Sergeant J. O'Sullivan & No.985 Private John H. Supple to be discharged on payment of £8 each (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Waitotuna)

1864/448 Feb 12 Requesting the discharge of Alexander Symington from the Special Constable force to join Auckland T. Cavalry (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)

1864/449 Feb 12 Requesting that William Lestrangle & William McBeth may be discharged for Drunkenness (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)

- 1864/450 Feb 13 Requesting to know if Rations & lodging are allowed to Wives & of Rifle & Special Constable whilst their Husbands are on actual service (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)
- 1864/451 Feb 10 Enclosing case of Private Charles Parsons No.10 Company 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment receiving his removal from Hospital at Auckland (Dr Cobb, Esk Redoubt)
- 1864/452 Feb 15 Forwarding requisition for the Arms Chests & case with as little delay as possible (Captain Williams, Drury)
- 1864/453 Feb 12 Forwarding application from Corporal Huddlestone to be discharged his conduct has been excellent (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)
- 1864/454 Feb 13 Asking for his discharge from No.10 Company 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Arthur A. Staight, Papakura)
- 1864/455 Feb 15 Private Joseph Harmon No.5 Company 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Militia has joined Commissariate Transport Corps in in No.5 Company (Captain Herford, Mere Mere)
- 1864/456 Feb 15 Requesting he may be placed on the separate list of Militia Officers as his health & private affairs preventing him from doing Militia duty (Ensign Moffitt, Otahuhu)
- 1864/457 Jan 26 Asking for a commission (R. Fitz 3<sup>rd</sup> Company 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Waikato Militia, Hulk Marion)
- 1864/458 Feb 16 Authority to exempt Michael Murphy from all Militia duty out of Town (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/459 Feb 16 Authority to exempt J. Ellyot 2<sup>nd</sup> Class Auckland Militia, R. C. Todd, R. Jones, Thomas ..iner till 29<sup>th</sup> instant (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/460 Feb 16 Death report of ... Lewis in General Hospital Colonial Force signed by J. Carey (Auckland)
- 1864/461 Feb 16 Complaining of reports made about the performance of his duty (Provost Marshall Syms, Auckland)  
- forward to CD 1864/525
- 1864/462 Feb 16 Authority to exempt for 12 months from Militia duty 19 persons as per list on payment of £10 each for a substitute (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/467
- 1864/463 Feb 15 [no subject] (Dr Willan, Camp Tauranga)

1864/464 Feb 15 Authority to exempt from Militia duty for 12 months J. Leaning on his paying £10 for a substitute  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/467

1864/465 Feb 13 Enclosing charge against Private McHugh No.1 Company 3<sup>rd</sup> Battallion Auckland Militia (Major Peacocke, Howick)

1864/466 Feb 15 Authority to appoint Mr Yonge Lieutenant Auckland Militia & to have charge & management of the 20 Postal Orderlies recently raised (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/467 Feb 16 Receipt for £200 for substitutes for 20 persons (T. C. Batkin, Treasury)  
- previous various, forward to 1864/653

1864/468 Feb 16 'Memo' for orders ment sent to Auckland then discharged to be paid up to date and a ... report sent to Comptroller (Major De Quincey, Auckland)

1864/469 Feb 17 Return of men unfit for service by Medical Board at Auckland on 15<sup>th</sup> February 1864

1864/470 Feb 15 Forwarding Proceedings District Court Martial on Private Robert Miller (Captain Williams, Drury)

1864/471 Feb 16 Roll of military settlers per 'Kate' from Sydney arrived 16 February 1864

1864/472 Feb 16 Forwarding application of Ensign Woolfield to be promoted to Lieutenant (Captain Griffiths, Onehunga)

1864/473 Feb 16 Requesting enclosed letters from Lieutenant Kirkwood and Ensign Hodge – may be sent to the ... General Command (Captain Griffiths, Onehunga)

1864/474 Feb 17 Authority to exempt from Militia duty for 12 months R. Carter No.2 Company Auckland Rifle Volunteers & John McLeod 1<sup>st</sup> Class Battalion Auckland Militia on paying £10 each (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward 1864/518

1864/475 Feb 03 Advice as to the First draft [list enclosed] of men, wives & families (Lieutenant Steele, Sydney)

1864/476 Feb 15 Relative to Sergeant Leather and his entering the Defence Force (Lt-Col Nixon, Wata Wata)

1864/477 Feb 17 Authority to receive £10 each from W. Day and George E. Ireland to exempt from Militia duty for 12 months  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/518

1864/478 Feb 17 Authority to exempt from Militia duty 5 men whilst employed in Boat Building for Commissariat (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/479 Feb 17 Authority to exempt John Soppott 2<sup>nd</sup> Company 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia and John Ogilvie No.5 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Class 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia on payment £10 (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/480 Jan 30 Requesting authority to employ J. Penligan, J. Hart(Storekeeper, Auckland)

1864/481 Feb 16 Leave of absence applied for by Lieutenant Russell 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia (Major Tighe, Camp Drury)

1864/482 Feb 06 Writing to know if James Holt Broadfoot is in the Auckland Militia or Waikato Regiment (Mrs E. Broadfoot, Dunedin)

1864/483 Feb 05 Charles Gordon Ross Esq., appointed Captain in Dunedin A. T. V. (Captain Junor, Dunedin)

1864/484 Feb 15 Roll of Military Settlers per Phoebe from Nelson Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1864

1864/485 Feb 08 Has discharged Jennings, Walker, McPeter & Campbell from Wellington Colonial Defence Force on medical certificates (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)

1864/486 Feb 16 Since posting Letter No.46 this day reporting arrival per Gresham of ... Comt Offrs vessel signalled supposed the Brilliant (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/487 Feb 08 Reporting having discharged Thomas Egan from Wellington Colonial Defence Force (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)

1864/488 Feb 15 Forwards application from Mr Braddock as Dispenser at Taranaki (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/489 Feb 15 Forwarding resignation of Captain Webster (Captain Atkinson, Taranaki)

- forward to 1864/1284

1864/490 Feb 15 Forwarding additional estimates for the Quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> March for approval (Lieutenant Hempton, Taranaki)

- previous 1863/3034

1864/491 Feb 15 Proceedings of Medical Board on Sergeant Richardson & recommends his discharge (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

- forward to 1864/2977

1864/492 Feb 15 Application from Sergeant Dalrymple for a Commission recommending Sergeant Lawson & Carrick & Private Bailey for Commission (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/493 Feb 15 Application from Mr L. Hammerton for a Commission (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/494 Feb 16 Forwarding application from Dr Rawson for another assistant surgeon (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

- forward to CD 1864/1901

1864/495 Feb 16 Private William Vere Hunt arrived per Gresham refuses to be sworn in – has received £11 (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/496 Feb 16 Detailing Officers to Volunteer from Melbourne (Captain Brown, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/922 [crossed out] – 44/427

1864/497 Feb 17 Forwarding application from Assistant Surgeon Webber to be appointed Surgeon (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/498 Feb 16 Forwarding application from Corporal Curtis for Commission (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/499 Feb 16 George A. Goner forwarded by Captain Lockett has proceeded to Auckland (Captain Stapp, Taranaki)

1864/500 Feb 17 Reporting arrival of the Gresham from Melbourne with Military settlers (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/501 Feb 17 Authority to appoint Mr Barnes Ensign Auckland Militia and attach to 4 Regiment (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/502 Feb 17 Memo for Orders – Lance Corporal P. Pestrince 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment is appointed acting quarter master Sergeant Camp Otahuhu from 15<sup>th</sup> instant (Auckland)

1864/503 Feb 12 Asking permission to go to Dunedin (Thomas Everrett, 9 Company 3 Regiment Waikato Militia, Maungatawhiri)

1864/504 Feb 17 Privates Gen..t & Claypole ... yet joined Colonial Defence Force (Captain Clare, Papakura)  
- forward to 1864/784

1864/505 Feb 11 Wishes a servant sent him (Ensign Harrison, Wata Wata)

1864/506 Feb 17 Suggesting a ... Officer to take the Roll (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/507 Feb 17 Forwarding Proceedings of Board held by his orders to learn the cause of death of a Horse (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
- forward to 1864/717

1864/508 no date Forwarding applications of discharge of Joseph, William and Henry Williams (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)

1864/509 Feb 18 Authority to exempt John Bollard 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion he having paid £10 (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/510 Feb 18 Authority to receive £10 each from 8 persons to provide substitutes (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/518

1864/511 Feb 18 Authority to appoint Mr Gerald Butler Beere Captain in the Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/512 Feb 18 Authority to exempt Charles Major 1<sup>st</sup> Class Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)



1864/513 Feb 18 Authority to receive £10 from John W. James, Auckland Rifle Volunteers to provide substitute (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/518

1864/514 Feb 17 Roll of Military Settlers per 'Swiftsure' from Melbourne arrived 16 Feb

1864/515 Feb 18 Authority to exempt 5 men [Onehunga ... Vols] from duty till 29<sup>th</sup> inst (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/516 Feb 18 Militia & Volunteers out of Auckland can get exemption if paying £10 – for a substitute (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/517 Feb 18 To prepare for shipment to Taranaki 600 Rifles accoutrements & ammunition per 'Phoebe' (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/518 Feb 19 Receipt for £140, sums received from sundry persons to provide substitutes (C. T. Batkin Esq., Treasury)  
- previous various, forward to 1864/653

1864/519 Feb 12 Private Robert Steadman discharged six months since – does not belong to Regiment under his command  
(Lt-Colonel Haultain, Waitetuna Heads)

1864/520 Feb 17 Requests authority to purchase a Box of Candles for the Stockade Guard Room (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)

1864/521 Feb 03 Acknowledging receipt of No.208, ... duly forwarded Proceedings of the Court Martial referred to  
(Captain Peacocke, Waitetuna Heads)

1864/522 Feb 16 Authority to exempt from Militia duty till 17<sup>th</sup> March 1864 John McDonald 2<sup>nd</sup> Class Auckland Militia; C. Swartz? &  
Frederick James (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/523 Feb 13 Requesting what steps to take... he feels certain are under 40 years of age & claim exemption from 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> class(Major  
Gorton, Wellington)

1864/524 Feb 09 Mr Martelli has requested him to forward the enclosed as directed in your letter No.2303 – 13 Nov 1863 relative to his  
appointment & Bond (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1863/2945, forward to CD 1864/1891

1864/525 Feb 11 The Sub-Treasurer has no authority to pay the Militia Staff of this District (Major Rookes, Wanganui)

1864/526 Feb 17 Forwarding Proceedings of a Board of Officers held on the 16 instant on the death of a Horse No.49  
(Lt-Colonel Nixon, Wata Wata)

1864/527 Feb 19 Relative to better arrangements for Prisoners of Colonial Defence Force (Quarter Master Doonin, Auckland)

1864/528 Feb 19 Authority to exempt Js Whitelaw from Militia duty for 12 months on paying £10 (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/853

1864/529 Feb 19 Authority to appoint Frederick Christan Herman Stuart Baddeley a Major in Taranaki Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/530 Feb 16 Forwarding Proceedings of Court Martial on Private T. Dillon also adjourned Proceedings on Private M. Quin  
(Lt-Colonel Haultain, Otahuhu)

1864/531 Feb 19 Forwarding the names of 7 men, for exemption on paying £10 each for substitute (Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/532 Feb 18 Forwarding application from Private Richard Garvey who is desirous of obtaining his discharge  
(Ensign Johnstone, Wairoa)

1864/533 no date Memo relative to Magazine accomodation [authority for Blank ammunition] (Storekeeper)

1864/534 Feb 18 Application from E. Smith for his discharge (Ensign Johnstone, Wairoa)

1864/535 Feb -- Relative to the charge against Private James Oliver (Captain Williams, Drury)

1864/536 Feb 20 Authority to appoint Robert Yallop Stokes Lieutenant in the Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/537 Feb 20 Authority to appoint George Johnson Gosling Lieutenant in Taranaki Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/538 Feb 20 Requesting provision may be made for the removal of his wife & family to Taranaki (Major Baddeley, Auckland)

1864/539 Feb 20 Authority to exempt Arthur Tillotson from Militia duty for 12 months on payment of £10 for substitute  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/553

1864/540 Feb 20 Forwarding protecting certificate ... No.1028 Private Henry Hodges (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Waitetuna Heads)

1864/541 Feb 20 Recommending William Wood to be Garrison Quarter Sergeant vice John P. Shanaghan promoted  
(Quarter Master Doonin, Auckland)

1864/542 Feb 20 Authority for uniforms for the Rifle Volunteers (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/543 Feb 20 Requesting exemption on payment of £10 (John Fitt, Auckland)

1864/544 Feb 20 Requesting information as to Militia ... No.370 as to its applying to Royal Cavalry Volunteers or not  
(Captain Hardington, Auckland)

1864/545 Feb 20 Authority to appoint officers as per List to Taranaki & Waikato Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/782

1864/546 Feb 20 Reporting main guard at Britomart Barracks (Captain Harrison, Auckland)  
1864/547 Feb 20 Requesting the re-transfer Corporal R. Broughton to his command (Major St John, Drury)  
1864/548 Feb 20 Relative to supply of stationary (Lt-Colonel Nation, Otahuhu)  
1864/549 Feb 18 Relative to Private John McGaffie served with a Writ to appear in Auckland (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
1864/550 Feb 20 Wishes exemption by payment of £10 (Irving Murray, Auckland)  
1864/551 Feb 20 Enclosing Roll of the First Draft 2d & 3d (Captain Stewart, 'Swiftsure')

1864/552 Feb 20 Captain Maclean recommends Cornet Roberts for promotion to Lieutenant (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/437

1864/553 Feb 20 Receipt of £30 for providing substitutes (C. T. Batkin Esq., Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/653

1864/554 Feb 27 Requesting a N.C.O. to replace Sergeant Clarke unfit for duty (Director of Transport, Drury)  
1864/555 Feb 19 Requesting a man to replace Robert Brown arrested for attempting to stab another man (Director of Transport, Drury)  
1864/556 Feb 19 Requesting a man to replace Charles Graham unfit for duty (Director of Transport, Drury)  
1864/557 Feb 17 Major Wilson to be replaced at Ngahinepouri (Lt-Colonel Carey)  
1864/558 Feb 18 Forwarding report of Major St John on misconduct of Captain Bennett (Lt-Colonel Booth, Drury)  
1864/559 Feb 17 In reply to minutes on requisition for ammunition – men short of ammunition when they joined (Captain Williams, Drury)  
1864/560 Feb 22 Enclosing medical certificate & requesting extension of leave for 7 days (Captain Taylor, Auckland)

1864/561 Feb 17 Charges against 11 men – requesting they may be sent back to their Regiments & requesting other men  
(Captain Williams, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/750

1864/562 Feb 18 Relative to Sergeant Leech to return to his duty (Lt-Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General)  
1864/563 Feb 20 Application for exemption on terms stated in advt. (Thomas Jenkins Esq., Auckland)  
1864/564 Feb 22 Application for exemption on terms stated in advt. (James Canning, Auckland)  
1864/565 Feb 17 Requesting leave for 14 days (H. Kingsmith Drury, Camp Raglan)  
1864/566 Feb 22 Requesting his discharge for 1<sup>st</sup> Class Militia (Richard Arthur, Auckland)  
1864/567 Feb 22 Requesting exemption for 12 months for Francis James Jones & will pay £10 (Sarah Jones, Auckland)

1864/568 Feb 22 Forwarding the names of Patrick Barry & William Colledge who wish to find substitutes for £10 each  
(Captain Griffiths, Onehunga)

1864/569 Feb 22 Wish to pay £10 for substitute for James Williams Private No.2 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Class Auckland Militia  
(D. Graham & Co., Auckland)

1864/570 Feb 22 Private Edgar Mitchell useless in Transport Corps requesting he may be sent back to his Regiment  
(Captain Williams, Drury)

1864/571 Feb 20 Requesting the discharge of George Thidwell(Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)

1864/572 Feb 23 Requesting to pay £10 to find substitute for Robert Pearson 2<sup>nd</sup> Class Auckland Militia (Macfarlane & Co., Auckland)

1864/573 Feb 23 Requesting to pay £10 to find substitute for his son J. C. Young (William Young, Auckland)

1864/574 Feb -- Requesting to pay £10 to find substitute for James B. Dacre 3 Company Auckland Rifle Volunteers (Mr Dacre, Auckland)

1864/575 Feb -- Appointment of Officers Gazette No. Feb 18, 1864

1864/576 Feb 24 Forwarding report from Lieutenant Guilding requesting directions thereon (Captain Daldy, Auckland)

1864/577 Feb 23 Requesting to know if the £10 exemption applies to men of Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/578 Feb 23 Private James Dean 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment unfit for Boat Department Commissariat Transport Corps  
(Captain Williams, Drury)

1864/579 Feb 23 Reporting unfitness for Transport Service Privates P. Dougherty, William Lent, & Walter Richardson  
(Captain Williams, Drury)

1864/580 Feb 23 Forwarding application from Sergeant Richards 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major St John, Drury)

1864/581 Feb 23 Forwarding Surgeon Giles 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment requesting Medical Officer to relieve him (Major St John, Drury)

1864/582 Feb 23 Forwarding application from Private W. Knox 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment for discharge who has provided an able substitute  
(Major St John, Drury)

1864/583 Feb 23 Relative to requisition for Stationary (Ensign Stack, Drury)

1864/584 Feb 23 Assistant Surgeon Cobb has not yet received medicines as per Requisition [approved] (Dr Gibb, Auckland)

1864/585 Feb 22 Relative to returns mentioned in Letter No.364 (Major St John, Drury)

1864/586 Nov 22 [1863] Authority to appoint Captain Holt A.D.C. to the Governor (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/587 Feb 23 Requesting to pay £10 to find substitute (Private Michael Harnett, Auckland)

1864/588 Feb 24 Authority to appoint Harcourt Campbell Carter Ensign in Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/589 Feb 24 Authority to appoint George Lilly Mellish Captain in the Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/590 Feb 24 Authority to promote Ensign Charles Westrupp to Lieutenant, date of Commission Feb 11, 1864 – Whitfield to be Ensign (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/591 Feb 19 Application for a Regimental Court Martial on William McIntosh (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Port Waikato)

1864/592 Feb 24 'Memo' Henry S. Palmerston refuses to ... (Captain Stewart 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment, Auckland)

1864/593 Feb 22 Proceedings of a District Court Martial reassembled at Otahuhu on Private Michael Quinn

1864/594 Feb 24 "Memorandum" – Authority for leave of absence for 14 days to Slater, Bowman & Brown

1864/595 Feb 22 Charge against James House, who is to rejoin his Regiment (Captain Williams, Drury)

1864/596 Feb 24 Tenders for the Erection of Iron Barracks & other buildings at Onehunga 19 Feb  
- forward to CD 1864/904

1864/597 Feb 24 Referring to the case of Private Stephen Duggan hopes for clemency (Major St John, Drury)

1864/598 Feb 24 Authority to discharge John Hugh McGregor 2<sup>nd</sup> Company 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/599 Feb 24 Forwarding the names of Privates William Henry Bates & Martin McMahan who wish to pay £10 for exemption (Lieutenant Wild)

1864/600 Feb 23 Private John Stokes wishes to pay £10 for exemption (Captain Griffiths, Onehunga)

1864/601 Nov 19 [1863] Requesting employment on his arrival in New Zealand (Color Sergeant Haslam, Birr Barracks, Ireland)

1864/602 Feb 22 Forwarding Nominal Roll of Killed & Wounded 21<sup>st</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup> Feb 1864  
(Inspector James Walmsley, Colonial Defence Force, Awamutu)

1864/603 Feb 24 Requesting to know if Mounted Orderlies on P.... crossing Panmure Ferry after sundown are to pay (Captain Maclean, Howick)

1864/604 Feb 22 Authority to substitute Robert McEwen for William Barrow & place on list of exemptions for Cannings Bread Contract (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/605 Feb 24 List of men of 1<sup>st</sup> Company 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia who for exemption by paying £10 (Lieutenant Kirkpatrick, Drury)

1864/606 Feb -- Nominal Roll of Military Settlers from Sydney arrived February 24<sup>th</sup>  
(Lieutenant Steele, Nominal Roll Military Settlers, Sydney)

1864/607 Feb 25 Authority to appoint Captain Keddell Major in the 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/608 Feb 25 Authority to appoint Adolph Page Captain in Taranaki Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1090

1864/609 Feb 24 Lance Corporal David White has provided an able substitute requests his application for discharge may be granted  
(Major St John, Drury)

1864/610 Feb 25 Private Henry Holmes application for discharge may be granted (Major St John, Drury)

1864/611 Feb 26 Requests his son Edward Kempthorne Auckland Rifle Volunteers may be exempted from Militia duty  
(Mr S. Kempthorne, Parnell)

1864/612 Feb -- Requesting to know if Government will pay the passage money for those men who have paid their own passage to join the  
Waikato Regiments (Captain Lloyd, Whata Whata)

1864/613 Feb 25 Requisition for Stationary etc (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/614 Feb 25 Requisition for Pigeon holes &c (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/615 Feb 25 Private John Pilkington 1<sup>st</sup> Class No.2 Company has absented himself without leave (Lieutenant Brennan, Panmure)

1864/616 Feb 24 4<sup>th</sup> Draft of Victorian Contingent per "Swiftsure" (Lieutenant Walker for Captain Stewart, Ship Swiftsure)

1864/617 Feb 24 Requesting leave of absence for 2 weeks for Lieutenant R. W. Wynn (Robert Graham Esq., Superintendent, Auckland)

1864/618 Feb 25 Requesting leave of absence for 4 days (Captain Dinnin, Hulk Marion)

1864/619 Feb 26 [Telegraph] to grant a Pass for a few days to Corporal Owen Irwin to come to Auckland to see Defence Minister  
(Lt-Colonel Balneavis, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/671

1864/620 Feb 22 Resignation of Cornet Greenwood Taranaki Militia (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/621 Feb 25 Forwarding application for Commission Privates Martin & Hay but cannot recommend them (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/622 Feb 25 Has he the power to Frank Letters for the Volunteers from Melbourne (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/623 Feb 25 Enclosing Returns B, and monthly for January (Major Rookes, Wanganui)

1864/624 Feb 23 Forwarding account for travelling expenses (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1863/2535

1864/625 Feb 26 Authority to appoint Mr William Sylvester Styak Ensign in Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
1864/626 Feb 20 Forwarding summary of evidence against Sergeant Davey (D.A.C.G. Marshall, Terori)

1864/627 Feb -- List of Applicants for Exemption  
- forward to 1864/2044

1864/628 Feb – Relative to supply of Stationary and Forms of Guard Reports (Ensign Stack, Drury)

1864/629 Feb 19 Requesting authority may be granted for payment of enclosed account for the Public Service  
(Captain George Armstrong, Canterbury)

1864/630 Feb 26 Forwarding Death Report of Corporal Richard Gold & requesting a shoeing smith to replace him (Captain Williams, Drury)

1864/631 Feb 19 Applying for information as to subsidy out of Grant for Volunteer uniforms for Naval Brigade  
(Acting Volunteer Naval Brigade, Dunedin)

1864/632 Feb 18 Recommending William Barry late Sergeant 65<sup>th</sup> Regiment as Corporal upon Permanent Staff of Canterbury Militia  
(Captain George Armstrong, Canterbury)

1864/633 Feb 19 Extract from Sanitary Report 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Dr Gibb, Auckland)

1864/634 Feb 27 Forwarding List of names of men who have applied for exemption on payment of £10 each (Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/635 Feb 28 Requesting the dates of Enrollment of Volunteers per 'Swiftsure' & 'Thomas Fletcher' (Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/636 Feb 17 Requesting Blank Forms of Returns (Lieutenant & Adjutant Williams, Esk Redoubt)

1864/637 Feb 26 Enclosing two Letters from Lieutenant Wray Commissariat Transport Corps relative to absence of servicemen &  
requesting men to replace them (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/638 Feb 29 Authority to exempt James Milner 1<sup>st</sup> Class Auckland Militia on paying £10 for substitute (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/658

- 1864/639 Feb 27 Letter from Captain Saunders stating Corporal Barclay had been placed under arrest by non commissioned officer of Militia (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/666
- 1864/640 Feb 27 Relative to Private John Hooker, Naval Volunteers sent to the Cells for being drunk (Major General Galloway, Auckland)  
1864/641 Feb 27 Nominal Roll of Military Settlers per the 'Thomas Fletcher' from Melbourne arrived 27 Feb
- 1864/642 Feb 27 Enclosing returns of married men not yet applied for their wives & families (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)  
- forward to 1864/867
- 1864/643 Feb 29 Authority to appoint William George Turner Lieutenant in Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
1864/644 Feb 27 Forwarding Letter of application from James R. Willan M.D. for employment as Surgeon (Captain Rowles, Tauranga)  
1864/645 Feb 28 Reporting the death of Te Rakatau Chief Prisoner on board the Hulk Marion (Captain Crippner, Hulk Marion)  
1864/646 Feb 19 Authority to find T. Walsh employment cleaning arms in Store (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
1864/647 Feb 29 Appointment of Officers – Gazette No.8
- 1864/648 Feb 29 One case of arms & 15 casks of ammunition not yet received from St John's Redoubt, requests them as soon as possible (Major Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/649 Feb 29 Requesting extension of leave of absence till 14 March (Lieutenant Johnson, Onehunga)  
1864/650 Feb 27 Submitting enclosed application to Dr Knight for allowances for expences incurred (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)
- 1864/651 Feb 25 Report as to Private Jennings late of 58<sup>th</sup> Regiment who deserted from 3 Waikato Regiment (Captain Lloyd, Whata Whata)
- 1864/652 Feb 27 Enclosing Letters from Officers & requesting information about Field allowance (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/653 Mar 01 Receipt for £10 for substitute (C. T. Batkin Esq., Auckland)  
- previous 1864/628 & various
- 1864/654 Feb 27 Forwarding certificate of ill health & requesting his discharge (John W. Thorp, Wairoa)  
1864/655 Mar 01 Relative to delay in forwarding supplies of Medicines to Medical Officers of Waikato Militia (Dr Gibb, Auckland)
- 1864/656 Mar 01 Authority to have arms packed as quickly as possible as per list to Colonel Carey Command at Tauranga (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)



- 1864/657 Mar 01 Application for a District Court Martial on 242 Private Antoine Muller (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)
- 1863/658 Feb 25 Requesting men named in the margin be retransferred to 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Jackson, Auckland)
- 1863/659 Mar 01 Referring Letters Nos 297 & 422 dated 15 & 25<sup>th</sup> ult relative to Private McQuirk & the evidences (Captain Clare, Papakura)
- 1863/660 Feb 26 Forwarding application Officer Commanding 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment for a General Court Martial on Private H. Elliott (Lt-Colonel Carey, Tauranga)
- 1863/661 Mar 02 Intimating to Lt-Colonel Balneavis, Deputy Adjutant General that the applications made by the Militia & Volunteers for substitutes have been granted (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/662
- 1863/662 Mar 02 Arrangement for granting exception to the Militia & Volunteers on the £10 substitute system (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/661
- 1864/663 Mar 02 Relative to his former application for a Commission (Private F. A. Somerset, Whangomarino)
- 1864/664 Feb 27 Requesting a Court Martial may be assembled to try Private A..rnam (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/665 Mar 02 Relative to application of a Prisoner at Drury belonging to 65<sup>th</sup> Regiment & relative to the award of £2 (Jeremiah Sullivan Sergeant Commissariat Transport Corps, Drury)
- 1864/666 Mar 02 Has no arms or ammunition belonging to the 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment at his Redoubt – Corporal Barclay was not put under arrest by him (Captain George, Papatoitoi)  
- previous 1864/539, forward to 1864/707
- 1864/667 Mar 02 Relative to Corporal D. White ... owing to misapprehension of 15<sup>th</sup> Clause of the Volunteer Militia Settlers Regulations I swore in the substitutes (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/668 Feb 26 Acknowledging receipt of Letter 24 Feb – it is necessary to have a Boat party for conveyance of goods from the point (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
- forward to 1864/722
- 1864/669 Mar 03 Memorandum of Applicants for Exemption paying £10 each for substitute

1864/670 Mar 02 Enclosing application from Hugh Culshaw for his wife's passage (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)  
- forward to 1864/867

1864/671 Mar 02 Referring to Letter No.426 – 26 Feb – it is out of his power to grant passes – Private Owen, Irwin he cannot recommend him for a pass (Lieutenant Nelson, Wangamarino)  
- previous 1864/619

1864/672 Mar – Enclosing Letter from Officer Commanding requesting authority to transfer Joseph Duan to his Regiment (Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/673 Mar 03 Death Report 1<sup>st</sup> Class, Auckland Militia

1864/674 Dec 04 [1863] Lieutenant Wallace 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment appointed Ensign Auckland Militia 9..th Regiment & to proceed to Bengal (Lt-Colonel Carey, Horse Guard)

1864/675 Mar 03 Memo for Orders – Settler & Volunteer Forces at undernamed places parade once a week – 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia & Onehunga Rifle & Naval Volunteers ... M duty (Major De Quincey)

1864/676 Mar 03 Forwarding application for two months leave of absence for Captain Clark Auckland Volunteers

1864/677 Mar 03 Forwarding letter from Captain Maclean requesting copy of order referred to (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/678 Mar 02 Requesting to know if the £10 exemption applied to the Waikato Regiments (Ensign Vickers, Awamutu)

1864/679 Feb 28 Requesting to know if Ensign Perry 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment has been ordered to rejoin his Corps (Captain Pickin, Waitetuna Heads)

1864/680 Feb 24 Forwarding letter from Captain Porter wishing to know the views of the Government in reply to your letter No.160 dated 25 Jan relative to uniforms (Major Rookes, Wanganui)

1864/681 Feb 24 Relative to charges for Ferryage of Militia & Volunteers (Major Rookes, Wanganui)

1864/682 Feb 29 Forwarding the letter received from Captain Ross and referring to ... letters Nos. 1861 & 411(Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- forward to 1864/1037

1864/683 Feb 29 Relative to pay & as being placed in orders (William Cowl, Hospital Sergeant, Hospital Waitetuna Heads)

1864/684 Mar 03 J.. B.. Webb & J... Webb now in Taranaki Militia wish to join his Regiment (Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/685 Feb 26 Quarter Master Jones refused to act as Quarter Master to the Volunteers from Melbourne Sergeant Collins appointed ...  
(Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/686 Feb 26 Recommending that the Bush Parties have same Privileges allowed them as the Military Settlers  
(Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/687 Feb 26 Forwarding applications from Commissions in the Militia (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/688 Feb 27 Forwarding correspondence relative to complaint against Ensign Standish (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/689 Feb 29 All Officers with 3 exceptions wish to be enrolled as Military Settlers (Captain Stapp, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1738

1864/690 Mar 02 Reporting arrival of himself, Captain Page & Lieutenant Gosling (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/691 Mar 02 Reporting assembling of a Board on Ammunition damaged in the S.S. 'Phoebe', 9 cases of rifles & all ... taken on South  
(Captain Stapp, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/831

1864/692 Mar 02 Requesting instructions as to enrolling men as Military Settlers (Captain Stapp, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2191

1864/693 Mar 02 Requesting usual Pay for Hospital Sergeant Alexander McLeod Private 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Assistant Surgeon Carey, Otahuhu)  
- forward to 1864/946

1864/694 Mar 03 Private Robert Botham is unfit for service in Commissariat Transport Corps, encloses Medical Certificate  
(Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/695 Mar 03 Enclosing Death report of Private Francis Wag, 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/696 Mar 04 Authority to appoint Mr Thomas Baillie Hamilton Ensign in the Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/697 Mar 04 Private Steadman paid up to 18<sup>th</sup> Oct – was transferred on that date to 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment & states he cannot get settled with  
from that day (Major St John)

1864/698 Feb 29 Forwarding resignation of Lieutenant Daly (Major St John, Auckland)

1864/699 Feb 27 Has received from Major Rookes 9 cases of saddlery requesting to know what to do with them  
(Commandant Edwards, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/3040 [sic], forward to 1864/1634

1864/700 Feb 18 Forwarding application to form separate Volunteer Corps (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
1864/701 Mar 02 With Nominal Roll of one Volunteer omitted from list of 1<sup>st</sup> inst. (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
1864/702 Mar 03 As to Command of Royal Volunteers at Taranaki (Captain Atkinson, Taranaki)

1864/703 Mar 03 Requesting increase of Pay to Bush Rangers & forage for Horses for Commissioned Officers  
(Captain Atkinson, Taranaki)

1864/704 Mar 03 Suggesting instructions be sent to Sub-Inspector Turner at Papakura relative to Sergeant Healey, Corporal F. Gachott,  
Private Claybole & C. Harrison (Sub-Inspector Bower, Te Awamutu)  
- previous 1864/504, forward to 1864/820

1864/705 Feb 16 Nominal Roll of Military Settlers (41) with their wives & children or 185 souls (Lieutenant W. Steele, Sydney)  
1864/706 Mar 04 Requesting allowance for doing Duty as Adjutant at Drury & Papakura (Lieutenant Crozier, 43<sup>rd</sup> Regiment, Drury)

1864/707 Mar 04 Returning correspondence relative to arms and Corporal Backley (Captain George, Papatoitoi)  
- forward 1864/666

1864/708 Mar 04 Relative to the exemption of Private M. Bradley if it can be complied with (Major St John, Drury)  
1864/709 Mar 04 Drs Stewart again writes that the medicines ordered 30<sup>th</sup> January have not arrived (Dr Gibb, Auckland)  
1864/710 Mar 03 Private Alexander McMillan claims exemption for wound received at Waitara (Assistant Surgeon Rayner, Papakura)

1864/711 Feb 29 Recommends Private F. Bardon No.6 Company 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment be sent to Militia Hospital  
(Dr Cobb, Miranda Redoubt)

1864/712 Mar 04 Requesting 250 Blank Forms [Cr...] (Major St John, Drury)  
1864/713 Mar 01 Mr R. Parker in charge of Volunteers from Nelson – nominal roll of 13 Military Settlers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
1864/714 Mar 04 Has received from St John's Redoubt 186 Stand of Arms & 15 Barrels of ammunition (Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/715 Mar 04 Applications for exemptions paying £10 for substitutes – Hugh Hogarth, Auckland Rifle Volunteers; George Ashby Auckland Rifle Volunteers; Sergeant F. T. Murray 1<sup>st</sup> Class; William Maude Auckland Rifle Volunteers, Rubin Wistoske 2<sup>nd</sup> Class; George Gilchrist 2<sup>nd</sup> Class (Captain Clark, George Chapan, John Morrin, Rubin Wistoski, George Gilchrist, Auckland)

1864/716 Mar 05 Exempted Barracks Onehunga – Tremawan, Hammond, Cremer, Rogers, Vaghan Auckland Rifle Volunteers, Vincent 2<sup>nd</sup> Class (W. Seed, Auckland)

1864/717 Mar -- Proceedings of a Board on Private Wheelers Horse  
- previous 1864/507

1864/718 Mar 06 Replys to letter No.474, 3<sup>rd</sup> inst., Private Owen Irwins shall be forwarded tomorrow morning to the Officer Commanding District (Lieutenant Frederick Nelson, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Wangamarino)

1864/719 Mar 05 Relative to requisition of the 5<sup>th</sup> inst., in lieu of the 2<sup>nd</sup> also as to Sergeant Sharlow Leathers 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment being taken on the strength (Sub-Inspector Turner, Papakura)  
- forward to 1864/2663

1864/720 Mar 05 Relative to the Discharge of Private E. Faulkner No.4 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Militia & his Pay (Major St John, Drury)  
1864/721 Mar – Proceedings of a Board on Death of a Horse No.141 (Captain Walmsley, Te Awamutu)

1864/722 Mar 04 Forwarding letter from Deputy Adjutant Commissary General Price as to the necessity of retaining a Boat Party (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/608

1864/723 Mar 05 Application for a General Court Martial on Private Harry Brown (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)  
1864/724 Mar 05 Application for a General Court Martial on Private George Russell (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)  
1864/725 Mar 03 Proceedings of a District Court Martial by order of General Galloway on Private Henry Elliott 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
1864/726 Mar 04 Asking for a Commission (Sergeant Framshaw, Armitage Farm Waikato)

1864/727 Mar 04 Requesting that Private J. Moffitt 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment be detached from this Corps – to report himself ... Albert Barracks (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/753

1864/728 Mar 07 Authority to transfer Lieutenant O'Callaghan from Auckland to Taranaki Militia & Gazette (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
1864/729 Mar 07 Requesting that the 5 men of Sarrey Redoubt may be retained by similar number of 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Major St John, Drury)

1864/730 Mar 05 Does General order No.3 apply to Waiuku Volunteers & special constables at Port Waikato (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)  
1864/731 Mar 07 Reporting there was no one to receive Dispatches at Brigade Office at 10 minutes past 2 (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/732 Mar 08 Authority to appoint officers in Taranaki Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/770

1864/733 Mar 04 Relative to Private Ives appearing as evidence against Private McQuirk before a District Court Martial  
(G. T. Stack, Adjutant, Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)

1864/734 Mar 07 Requesting the transfer of Private John Hall No.1 Company 2<sup>nd</sup> Class, 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia to No.1 Troop  
Otahuhu Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/735 Mar 07 Forwarding return Private Henry Duffy's family late 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment who wishes them brought from Victoria  
(Inspector Walmsley, Awamutu)

1864/736 Mar 07 J. D. Dalton has received his Military Pay to 30 Nov 1863 (D.A.C.G. Cattell, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/737 Mar 07 Wishes to pay £10 for exemption (Charles Pike, Parnell)

1864/738 Mar 07 Relative to movement of Surgeons in Waikato Regiments (Dr Gibb, Auckland)

1864/739 Mar 07 Wishes to pay £10 for exemption (J. Howden, Auckland)

1864/740 Mar 07 Requesting Privates D. Oxley & John W. Oxley may be exempted till 31<sup>st</sup> inst. (D.A.C. Chislett, Commandant Auckland)

1864/741 Mar 07 Private James Wilson 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment medically unfit for Transport Service, requesting another man in his place  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/742 Mar 07 Charge against Private Andrew Calder 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/743 Mar 07 Enclosing letter from Captain Bishop per 'William Bannister' to rejoin his Regiment with a view of his being discharged  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/744 Mar 10 Enclosing application from Private William Malcolm, 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment now at Raglan who wishes to join this Corps as  
Saddler (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/745 Mar 09 Forwarding medical certificate & asking for extension of leave (Captain Sleigh, Parnell)

1864/746 Mar 09 Private Everett forwarded this day for his discharge (Captain Stack, Drury)

1864/747 Mar 17 Relative Hutting of Troops (Captain Picken, Waitetuna Heads)

- 1864/748 Mar 05 Requesting to know if the Special Constables are to parade daily (Lieutenant Lynch, Waiuku)  
1864/749 Mar 10 Requesting leave of absence for one week from the 10<sup>th</sup> inst. (Major Wilson, Papakura)
- 1864/750 Mar 10 Referring to Letter No.395 – 23 Feb 1864 – only 3 men sent back to this station viz:- House, Massey & Gibson  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/561
- 1864/751 Mar 09 In reply to accompanying memo... there is no such woman here as Mrs Dillon (Major Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/752 Mar 10 Men named in margin absent without leave – requesting Pro... to apprehend them (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/753 Mar 11 Private John Moffit 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment authorized by letter 489 7<sup>th</sup> March: attached to Commissariat placed under arrest for being absent from Captain Black...’s Company (Assistant Commissary General Moore, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/727
- 1864/754 Mar 11 Asking exemption for P. Horley No.4 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Class Auckland Militia for 12 months for payment £10  
(B. C. Hayles, Auckland)
- 1864/755 Mar 02 Asking sick leave for 7 days (Ensign Hill, Drury)  
1864/756 Mar 11 Wishes to pay £10 to exempt her Husband for 12 months (Mrs Rusden, Auckland)  
1864/757 Mar 11 Nominal Roll of Men per ‘Novelty’ 11 March 1864 Military Settlers  
1864/758 Mar 11 Forwarding a complaint about Pay from Private W. B. Manning (Major St John, Drury)  
1864/759 Mar 11 Replying to Letter No.490 of the 7<sup>th</sup> Inst Private J. Moffat in Hospital waits his discharge (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)  
1864/760 Mar 08 Appointment of Officers – Gazette 11<sup>th</sup> Mar 1864  
1864/761 Mar 09 Enclosing Death Report of Private Francis Randall (Director of Transport, Drury)
- 1864/762 Mar 10 Private Edward Cann medically unfit for Transport duties – requesting he may rejoin his Regiment  
(Director of Transport, Drury)
- 1864/763 Mar 10 Reply to Letter 283 – 11<sup>th</sup> Feb 1864 – Private Arthur H. Browne has never joined his regiment  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)
- 1864/764 Mar 10 In reference to V. Genl. Order 5<sup>th</sup> Inst No.6 requesting to know if he is to strike off Private Vernon  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/765 Mar 10 Commissariat Transport Corps having applied for substitutes for men named in margin – has only 12 men fit for duty (Major St John, Drury)

1864/766 Mar 10 Reporting services of the non commissioned officer – Sergeant Cooke, Auckland Militia no longer required in Commissariat is to report himself at ... (D.A.C.G. Cattell, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/767 Mar 11 Requesting Musketry Sergeant Mason, 50<sup>th</sup> Regiment, be ordered to rejoin his Regiment has no duty to perform (Major St John, Drury)

1864/768 Mar 11 Forwarding extract from General orders appointing Ensign Horne 4 Waikato an Acting Deputy Assistant Commissary General (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Commissariat)

1864/769 Mar 11 Authority to appoint Mr Shilson Lieutenant in Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/770 Mar 11 Authority to appoint Lieutenant Perceval 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment Auckland Militia Captain in Taranaki Militia & Captain Ruck to Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/732

1864/771 Mar 11 Forwarding return of men who wish their wives &c brought to New Zealand – Return of Courts Martial (Major St John, Drury)

1864/772 Mar 12 Relative to alleged desertion of Privates Ridge & Miller (Captain W. Hunter, Drury)

1864/773 Mar 12 Forwarding telegram received from D.A.G. & remarks (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/774 Mar 11 Private C. Murnane tried by District Court Martial (Major St John, Drury)

1864/775 Mar 10 Captain Peacocke has left for Auckland on sick leave (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Waitetuna Heads)  
- previous 1864/381

1864/776 Mar 12 Instructions to assemble Board on arms from England per 'Chariot of Fame' & 'Sea King' (Under Secretary, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/901

1864/777 Feb 29 Forwarding copy of letter from Captain Corbett relative to Pay Private Reid (Captain Brown, Taranaki)

1864/778 Mar 08 Forwarding copy of letter from Paymaster relative to extra allowance to Officers at outstations (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)



- 1864/779 Mar 09 Requesting instructions as to disposal of Charles Ker a Deserter from the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1091
- 1864/780 Mar 10 Relative to claim made by D. Curran & Sergeant Churchhouse's statement as to the letters (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
1864/781 Mar 10 Forwarding claim of Lieutenant Gosling for expenses of passage to Taranaki (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 1864/782 Mar 10 Reporting errors in Christian Names in Gazette – Officers in Taranaki Militia (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/545, forward to 1864/1090
- 1864/783 Mar 10 Enclosing application from Captain Carthew to alter accoutrements (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 1864/784 Mar 10 Captain Morrison is the only Officer holding appointment under General Government (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to CD 1864/1458
- 1864/785 Mar 10 Captain Good elected by No.1 Company Taranaki Rifle Volunteers (Captain Atkinson, Taranaki)
- 1864/786 Mar 09 Requesting authority to pay Officers in terms of Colonel Pitts circular - & instructions as to Pay (Paymaster Hempton, Taranaki)
- 1864/787 Mar 07 Requesting instructions as to making out returns now the District is divided (Major Rookes, Wanganui)
- 1864/788 Mar 08 Forwarding resolution of meeting of Cavalry Volunteers relative to non authorization of an account for re... (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/280
- 1864/789 Mar 05 With Ensign Pharazyn's resignation (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
1864/790 Mar 05 With extract Militia Orders appointing Richard Fraser Sergeant Major (Major Gorton, Wellington)
- 1864/791 Mar 05 Reports borrowing 20,000 rounds of ammunition from Imperial Troops (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/411, forward to 1864/1043
- 1864/792 Mar 12 Ensigns Hamlin & McColl, Captain Loyds Company never been appointed to 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)  
- forward to 1864/888

- 1864/793 Mar 10 Reporting receipt of orders to discontinue services of Papakura Valley Rifle Volunteers (Captain Gardiner, Papakura)
- 1864/794 Mar 12 Privates Turner, McDonald & Myer 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia wish to join Boat Service (Director of Transport, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/900
- 1864/795 Mar 12 Forwarding charges against 7 men employed in Boat Service (Director of Transport, Drury)
- 1864/796 Mar 14 Requesting to know if he can procure his Brothers discharge on payment of £10 (Henry Alexander, Otahuhu)
- 1864/797 Mar – Enclosing returns of married men 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment not yet applied for their wives & families (Captain Picken, Raglan)  
- forward to 1864/867
- 1864/798 Mar 01 Enclosing returns of married men 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment who have not yet applied for their wives and families  
(Major St John, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/867
- 1864/799 Mar 14 Enclosing returns of married men in 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia who have not yet applied for their wives & families  
(Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/867
- 1864/800 Mar – For exemption of his son; cheque for £10 for substitute (W. P. Kirkwood Esq., Auckland)
- 1864/801 Mar 15 Captain Von Tempsky applied for 4 men from 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment 2 of which are stationed at Outposts – requests  
authority to send letter without relieving them (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/802 Mar 15 Patrick Ryan engaged in Contract for Barrack Services requests he may be exempted  
(Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/872
- 1864/803 Mar 15 Requesting instructions may be given to issue passes for contractors (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/166
- 1864/804 Mar 15 Requesting to be informed of the date of embarkation of men arrived per 'Novelty' from Sydney (Major Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/805 Mar 11 Forwarding list of men unable to go to Auckland to receive their Pensions – requests the amounts retained for them  
(Captain Loyd, Whata Whata)

1864/806 Mar 12 Requesting attention to Letter 627 – 22<sup>nd</sup> ultimo regarding unfitness of Edgar Mitchell & renewing form request  
(Director of Transport, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/871

1864/807 Mar 16 Desires to pay £10 for exemption from Militia Duty (Private John Waddell, Auckland Rifle Volunteers, Auckland)  
1864/808 Mar 16 Desires to pay £10 for exemption from Militia Duty (Private Charles Kingsford, Auckland Rifle Volunteers, Auckland)

1864/809 Mar 10 Requests he may be exempted for 12 months from Militia duty on paying £10 for substitute  
(James Wilkie, 1<sup>st</sup> Class, 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion, Auckland Militia, Auckland)

1864/810 Mar 15 Reporting McNab & others recently discharged from Hospital are suffering from Disease (Dr Golsboro', Auckland)  
1864/811 Mar 15 Authority for passage to Hobart Town of Private E. Sykes (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/812 Mar 16 Suggesting 10 boys be enlisted to form Drum & Fife band (Major St John, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1039

1864/813 Mar 16 Private Thomas Smith was apprehended by Provost Marshall on 14<sup>th</sup> inst., but now in Guard Room Otahuhu – what steps are to be taken(Lieutenant Younge, Otahuhu)

1864/814 Mar 16 Services of Henry Watson as issuer at Waiuku no longer necessary (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/815 Mar 16 Forwarding account for 2000 ration returns 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain W. Hunter, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/868

1864/816 Mar 17 Requesting extension of lease (Lieutenant Dunne, Auckland)

1864/817 Mar 17 Applying for exemption from Militia duty of Private W. H. Armstrong (S. Jackson Esq., Auckland)

1864/818 Mar 17 Requesting to pay £10 to provide a substitute (Robert Hampton, Auckland)

1864/819 Mar 17 Requisition for 6000 rounds Terry's Carbine ammunition, 1500 rounds revolver ammunition (Captain Jackson, Auckland)

1864/820 Mar 16 Requesting that Sergeant Garbett & Private Claypole be directed to join Defence Force (Sub-Inspector Turner, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/704

1864/821 Mar 16 Forwarding list of men discharged from No.1 Company Auckland ... Volunteers (Captain Daldy, Auckland)

1864/822 Mar 15 Nominal Roll of Canterbury Volunteers in charge of Captain Lockett

- 1864/823 Mar -- Return Passages of Invalided Waikato Settlers
- 1864/824 Mar 17 Forwarding receipts of copies of memo from Comptroller of Militia Pay dated 20 Jan 1864 (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/825 Mar 17 Requesting permission to discharge Private E. Lewis Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/826 Mar 11 Requesting authority to purchase Carpenters Tools (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 1864/827 Mar 11 Forwarding application from R. W. Greenwood for a Commission (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 1864/828 Mar 15 Requesting instructions as to non commissioned officers enrolled by Colonel Pitt (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 1864/829 Mar 15 Forwarding invoice of arms &c for sale by Mr C. Brown (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 
- 1864/830 Mar 18 Recommending formation of Officer's Mess (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1863/2713
- 
- 1864/831 Mar 18 Forwarding proceedings of Board on ammunition per 'Phoebe' (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/691, forward to 1864/921
- 
- 1864/832 Mar 18 Forwarding list of Military Settlers who wish their wives & families brought to Taranaki (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1460
- 
- 1864/833 Mar 18 Requesting information as to Officers for Military Settlers (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 
- 1864/834 Mar 16 With Proceedings of Board of survey on 100 pairs [found too small] of Trousers (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1036
- 
- 1864/835 Mar 16 Reporting nine cases Rifles & 600 sets accoutrements not yet landed from the 'Phoebe' (Captain Stapp, Taranaki)
- 1864/836 Mar 15 With estimates for pay of Militia & Volunteers for June Quarter 1864 (Paymaster Hempton, Taranaki)
- 1864/837 Mar 01 With monthly states (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)
- 1864/838 Mar 12 Requesting employment as Surgeon (Mr S. Mawhinny, Nelson)
- 1864/839 Mar 14 Forwarding letter from Captain Horneman about Maoris objecting to firing of Volunteers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)
- 1864/840 Mar 14 Enclosing monthly returns (Captain Lockett, Nelson)
- 1864/841 Mar 14 Enclosing monthly returns (Captain Lockett, Nelson)
- 
- 1864/842 Mar 14 Forwarding accounts against Volunteers from Nelson &c to Auckland (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/164, forward to 1864/1720, 1864/1764
- 
- 1864/843 Mar 05 Referring to Circular Memo No.784 – 17 Dec 1862 – encloses 4 Cross Rifle Badges (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)

1864/844 Mar 04 Acknowledging receipt of letter No.344 – 18 Feb – as to his Resignation being accepted (Captain Junor, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/291

1864/845 Mar 04 Requesting Captain Moss may be authorised to draw Pay for the Sergeants to save delay (Captain Junor, Dunedin)

1864/846 Mar 04 With reference his letter 19<sup>th</sup> Nov 1863 No.55 requests to know if his claim for increased pay will be allowed  
(Captain Junor, Dunedin)  
- previous 1863/2885

1864/847 Mar 04 Wishes to have a further supply of monthly forms (Captain Junor, Dunedin)

1864/848 Mar 04 Replying to Letter No.501 of 7 Mar 1864 & that Captain Walmsley holds several appointments (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to 1864/1458

1864/849 Mar 16 Enclosing extract from a return furnished him by Captain Gold Smith of men not yet furnished with Rifles  
(Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/850 Mar 18 Wishes to pay £10 for a substitute (Corporal George 1<sup>st</sup> Class Auckland Militia, Auckland)

1864/851 Mar 18 Application to have his expenses paid whilst in Auckland having come in charge of Volunteers  
(Captain Lockett, Auckland)

1864/852 Mar 16 Forwarding Proceedings of a District Court Martial at Te Awamutu for the trial of Privates R. Nicholl, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato &  
Bullock, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/853 Mar 17 Reporting Sergeant Woodford as a non commissioned officer quite useless (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/854 Mar 17 Enclosing charge with summary of evidence against Private W. Humphreys, Roach, Pilliat (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/855 Mar 15 Enclosing letter from Captain Bishopp with charge against Robert Leary (Director of Transport, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1029

1864/856 Mar 15 With reference to Private James McClellan & copy of letter from Captain Lloyd (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

1864/857 Mar 15 Enclosing Medical certificate from Surgeon Hovell recommending sick leave to Sea be granted to Sergeant Watson  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Papakura)

- 1864/858 Mar 17 Relative to Private P. Coyle 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment and his discharge & providing a substitute (Major St John, Drury)  
1864/859 Mar 15 Relative to Robert Pearson's exemption (C. O. Chislett Esq., Auckland)
- 1864/860 Mar 18 Requesting Privates Corby No.4 Company 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment & Collingwood 2<sup>nd</sup> Company 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment may be detached for services under D.A.C. General's Dra... (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)
- 1864/861 Mar 18 Requesting permission to remain on leave till 22<sup>nd</sup> inst. (Captain Thomas Brown, Auckland)  
1864/862 Mar 18 Proceedings of a Medical Board held in the General Hospital Colonial Forces at Auckland 9 Mar 1864
- 1864/863 Mar 18 Referring to advertisement No.461 – 2<sup>nd</sup> March wishes to pay £10 for Hugh McLeod for substitute (Mr G. Gimbel, Auckland)
- 1864/864 Mar 19 Requesting exemption for Sergeant R. J. Yates, 1<sup>st</sup> Class Auckland Militia (Saul Wallington, Auckland)  
1864/865 Mar 19 Requesting exemption for Alex Lynch 1<sup>st</sup> Class Auckland Militia (McLeod & Gee, Auckland)  
1864/866 Mar 19 Authority to accept substitutes for men in Waikato Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/867 Mar 19 Return of men in Waikato Militia who wish their families brought to Auckland  
- forward to 1864/902
- 1864/868 Mar 19 With Chapman's account for Ration Returns (Major St John, Drury)  
- previous 1864/815
- 1864/869 Mar 20 Requesting extension of leave of absence (Lieutenant Lawrence, Onehunga)  
1864/870 Mar 18 Reporting J. Chipperton unfit for service (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/871 Mar 19 Cannot supply men for Transport – will try to find a substitute for Private Mitchell (Major St John, Drury)  
- previous 1864/806
- 1864/872 Mar 19 Patrick Ryan a prisoner for desertion (Major St John, Drury)  
- previous 1864/802
- 1864/873 Mar 21 Authority to send 12 men Depot Comp... to Ngaruawhia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
1864/874 Mar 21 Authority to distribute Trumpets & Bugles (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
1864/875 Mar 21 Authority to past officers Gazetted. (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/876 Mar 21 Requesting to be removed from the Transport Service on account ill health  
(Edward King, 1<sup>st</sup> Class Auckland Militia, Military Hospital, Otahuhu)

1864/877 Mar 09 Requesting leave of absence for one month (Captain Withers, Napier)  
1864/878 Feb 26 Proceedings of a General Court Martial on Corporal John McEwan 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia  
1864/879 Mar 21 Not necessary to continue to rent stables at Burtons (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/880 Mar 22 Wishes to pay £10 for exemption for her son William Samson Wilson 1<sup>st</sup> Class Auckland Militia  
(Mrs M. A. Wise, Auckland)

1864/881 Mar 22 Mr W. Shaw No.1 Company 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia required for service in Waikato is to be relieved from Militia duty  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/882 Mar 22 Captain Copland, Auckland Naval Volunteers has closed his account drawn by him for Pay & encloses his resignation  
(C. Knight Esq., Comptroller, Auckland)

1864/883 Mar 19 J. B. Hay to be attached to one of the Waikato Regiments as Lieutenant & also Lieutenant Du Moulin  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2820

1864/884 Mar 19 Enclosing charges & evidence against Lance Corporal Milne, Private Armstrong Fitzgerald & E. Lamb & requesting they  
may join their Regiment (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/885 Mar 09 Application for appointment as Adjutant of Dunedin Volunteers (Mr H. Smith, late 76<sup>th</sup> Regiment, Dunedin)  
1864/886 Mar 23 Wishes to pay £10 to find a substitute (Mr Louis James, Auckland)  
1864/887 Mar 22 Lance Corporal David White has provided substitute & requesting his discharge (Major St John, Drury)

1864/888 Mar 19 Reply to Letter No.581 dated 18<sup>th</sup> inst., wants date from which the 2 officers are entitled to pay (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)  
- previous 1864/792

1864/889 Mar 22 Reply to Letter 605 of the 21<sup>st</sup> inst Ensign Hamilton reported himself on the 19<sup>th</sup> inst. & enclosing letter from him  
(Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/890 Mar 21 Reply to Letter No.520 – 10<sup>th</sup> inst. Relative Private J. Wilson (Lt-Colonel Hamilton, Te Awamutu)  
- forward 1864/1133

1864/891 Mar 23 Private J. Windsor medically unfit for service, requesting authority to strike him off the Corps, more suitable man required (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/892 Mar 23 Enclosing letter from Captain Breton, Boat Department, Private Oakley wishes to join his Regiment, requesting a more suitable man (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/893 Mar 21 Enclosing charge against No.43 Private J. Lydon (Director of Transport, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1354

1864/894 Mar 21 Pass – Permit Francis Cogan to pass to Auckland & return by 8 o'clock 27<sup>th</sup> inst. (Lt-Colonel Lyon)  
- forward to 1864/1014

1864/895 Mar 21 Charge against No.482 Private David Carstairs (Director of Transport, Drury)  
1864/896 Mar 21 Asking leave of absence for 18 months to visit England (Captain Daldy, Auckland)

1864/897 Mar 22 Requesting the Officers commanding the Waikato Regiments may speedily replace men in the Commissariat Transport Corps (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/898 Mar 21 Relative to the quantity of ammunition expended (Captain Jackson, Te Awamutu)

1864/899 Mar 19 Private Thomas Houghton of the Auckland Militia services not required – he is to report himself to Deputy Adjutant General (Deputy Adjutant General Cattell, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/900 Mar 22 Relative to 3 men applying Direct to Director of Transport & disrespect shown to their Officers by so doing (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)  
- previous 1864/794

1864/901 Mar -- Proceedings of a Board of Survey to examine & report upon the state of arms & ammunition received from Morrison & Co.  
- previous 1864/776

1864/902 Mar 24 Form of order for passage of families of Waikato settlers to Auckland (Under Secretary, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/867, forward to 1864/ 2260, 1864/2267



1864/903 Mar 23 Enclosing requisition from officer Commanding 3<sup>rd</sup> Company relative to 28 sets of Arms & Accoutrements of Deserters and others (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/904 Mar 25 Enclosing applications from men who desire passages may be provided for their wives and families (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)

1864/905 Mar 26 Asking increase of salary (Mr T. Gibbins, Auckland)  
- forward to CD 1864/2322

1864/906 Mar 24 Enclosing certificate from Assistant Surgeon Welby recommending extension of his leave of absence (Captain Peacocke, Howick)  
- forward to 1864/968

1864/907 Mar 24 Enclosing claim by Sergeant Delaney 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment for extra pay for recruiting in Victoria (Major St John, Drury)

1864/908 Mar 09 Relative to the pay of Adjutant 2<sup>nd</sup> W. Left Wing Waikato Regiment (Dr Knight, Comptroller, Auckland)  
- forward to C.M.P. 502

1864/909 Mar 24 Reporting No.133 Private William Morgain & 145 Joseph Hinton detained by Commissariat Officer at Papakura without authority (Major Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/985

1864/910 Mar 24 Requesting to know the date of the Commissioners of 4 Regiment Waikato Militia Ensign Irwin & Ensign Hamilton (Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/911 Mar 23 Appointment of Officers Gazette 24<sup>th</sup> March 1864

1864/912 Mar 26 Relative to Private Thomas Callaghan (Major St John, Drury)

1864/913 Mar 25 Forwarding resignation of Lieutenant Nelson (Major St John, Drury)

1864/914 Mar 28 Sergeant Levin Lingbye & Private Ernest Waartman 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment have provided substitutes & requests their discharge (Major St John, Drury)

1864/915 Mar 26 Report of casualties in the C [Customs?] Department (Lieutenant Croft, Drury)

1864/916 Mar 26 Reporting men absent from Guard (Captain James Heran, Auckland)

1864/917 Mar 17 Requesting his name may be placed amongst the list of applicants for service in the Colonial Naval Department (Mr P. N. Nixon, Invercargill)

1864/918 Mar 10 Forwarding requisition for Bugles & Trumpets (Major Rookes, Wanganui)

1864/919 Mar 18 Submitting correspondence relative to Militia Staff – Division of District & Volunteer Regulations (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- forward to CD 1864/1882

1864/920 Mar 19 With names of Officers holding also General Government appointments (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- forward to CD 1864/1458

1864/921 Mar 17 With charge for Freight on ammunition per 'Phoebe' 27 Feb (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/831

1864/922 Mar 22 With reference to allowance of 1... per day to Captain Carthew whilst recruiting (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/923 Mar 22 Forwarding letter from Lieutenant Jackson relative to date of his Commission (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/924 Mar 23 Bugles & Great Coats urgently required (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/925 Mar 18 With names of Officers holding also appointments under the General Government (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- forward to CD 1864/1458

1864/926 Mar 17 With returns of Arms &c &c (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)

1864/927 Mar -- Return of Officers who also hold appointments under the General Government (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- forward to CD 1864/1458

1864/928 Mar 24 Requesting authority to discharge Corporal May who proceeds to England (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/929 Mar 19 Number of Officers holding Government appointments – names of Officers elected by Naval Brigade for approval (Captain Moss, Dunedin)  
- forward to 1864/970

1864/930 Mar 19 Reporting on Volunteer movement – appointment of staff &c (Captain Moss, Dunedin)

1864/931 Mar 24 Nominal Roll of Military Settlers by 'Bella Marina' from Sydney

- 1864/932 Mar 27 Weekly duty states forwarded without instructions as to disposal (Lt-Colonel Booth, Queen's Redoubt)
- 1864/933 Mar 29 Reporting loss of cheque for his wife's passage (Private William Peacocke, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/189
- 1864/934 Mar 27 Proceedings of a General Court Martial on Corporal John McMurray, 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia
- 1864/935 Mar 29 Authority to appoint George Drummond Hay as Major and Sub-Inspector Thomas McDonnell as Captain in the Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/936 Mar 28 Enclosing charges against Phillip Campbell (Director of Transport, Drury)
- 1864/937 Mar 28 Private Alexander Whitehead has a Pass granted him to proceed to Dunedin on Furlough (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)
- 1864/938 Mar 30 Asking additional pay (Mr William Rockley, Auckland)  
- forward to CD 1864/2322
- 1864/939 Mar 26 Requesting to know if the General Order No.764 dated 11<sup>th</sup> March 1864 as to issue of Whitworth Rifles is applicable to Waikato Militia (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/940 Mar 30 Minutes of Meeting of Officers & Privates Auckland Naval Volunteers to elect a Captain – Captain Daldy resigned – carried that Lieutenant Guilding to Captain  
- forward to 1864/1069
- 1864/941 Mar 28 Forwarding requisition for Stationary (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)
- 1864/942 Mar 28 Requesting to know if Sergeant Dowling's statement is true as to extension of leave (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)
- 1864/943 Mar 28 Sub-Inspector McDonnell & 9 R T F on Special Service – are they to be struck off the strength of Colonial Defence Force (Inspector Pye, Colonial Defence Force, Pukerima)
- 1864/944 No entry recorded
- 1864/945 Mar 28 Requesting authority to replace Horse No.60 (Inspector Pye, Colonial Defence Force, Pukerima)

- 1864/946 Mar 30 Nominal list of Patients in the Waikato Militia Hospital Otahuhu (Assistant Surgeon Welby, Otahuhu)  
- forward to 1864/693
- 1864/947 Mar 24 Relative to the charges against Private McMillan No.9 Company 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Captain Rowles, Tauranga)  
1864/948 Mar 28 Forwarding list of men who wish to send for their wives and children (Captain Rowles, Tauranga)  
1864/949 Mar -- Application for a District Court Martial on Private A. McMillan, Recs & Sergeant White (Lt-Colonel Greer, Tauranga)  
1864/950 Mar 30 Requesting that surplus ammunition may be supplied his detachment (Major Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/951 Mar 31 Enclosing letter with Defaulter's sheet from Captain Breton – Boat Service – Private Gallagher to join his Regiment  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/952 Mar 24 Enclosing Captain Gold Smith regarding loss by drowning of Private Joseph Davies & Private Michael Quinn  
(Director of Transport, Drury)
- 1864/953 Mar 25 Private Martin Friendshaw to be handed over to Officer Commanding Waikato Militia – he having own staid his passage  
&c (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/954 Mar 24 Forwarding copy of letter from Captain Rickards relative to Lieutenant Dunn (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)  
1864/955 Apr 01 Memo Authority required to continue to employ John Penligan & J. Hart (Captain Mitchell, Storekeeper, Auckland)
- 1864/956 Apr 01 Relative to the Desertion of Private Charles Kerr No.931 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Captain Tisdall, Waitehuna)  
- forward to 1864/1091
- 1864/957 Mar 31 To communicate with Officer commanding districts relative to officers holding appointments in the civil service  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1042
- 1864/958 Apr 01 Relative to Private John A. Brain's treatment who requests enquiry (Captain Hutton, Royal Cavalry Volunteers, Otahuhu)  
- forward to 1864/1003
- 1864/959 Apr 01 'Memo' for Orders – Thanks to Militia & Volunteers – absentees from Guard – Waikato Substitutes  
(Major De Quincey, Auckland)
- 1864/960 Apr 01 Requesting authority to transfer Private Benjamin Kirwan from Regiment at Taranaki to 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia  
(Major St John, Drury)

- 1864/961 Mar 31 Forwarding resignation of Lieutenant Wallace (Major St John, Drury)  
1864/962 Mar 09 Application for a commission (Mr T. Sansom, Great North Road)
- 1864/963 Mar – Correspondence relative to Captain Peacocke (Lt-Colonel Balneavis, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/906, forward to 1864/1013
- 1864/964 Mar 02 Has no more Volunteers for the Commissariat Transport Corps (Major St John, Drury)  
1864/965 Mar 02 Requesting a Commission for his son (Mr Kensington, Epsom)  
1864/966 Mar 29 Offers his services as Veterinary – Land Transport Corps (Mr W. Wild, Auckland)
- 1864/967 Apr 01 Reply to Letter 526 – 10 Mar 1864 No.476 Private [in hospital] William Malcolm 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia  
(Captain Tisdall, Raglan)
- 1864/968 Apr 01 Application for a General Court Martial on Private David Carstairs (Major St John, Drury)  
1864/969 Apr 04 Furlough for Sergeant Whitehead to proceed to Otago for 1 month
- 1864/970 Mar 16 ... elected by No.1 Company Joseph O’Meagher, Lieutenant James Henry O’Loughlin, Ensign vice Lieutenant Leggatt & Jackson... resigned (Captain Moss, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/929, forward to 1864/973
- 1864/971 Mar 18 Forwarding vouchers for approval (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)
- 1864/972 Apr 04 Reporting that 6 Prisoners of 2<sup>nd</sup> W Regiment Waikato Militia for trial by order of Colonel Carey – with 12 evidences  
(Captain Tisdall, Onehunga)
- 1864/973 Mar 24 Forwarding application from Captain Ross for the Adjutancy (Captain Moss, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/970, forward to 1864/1249
- 1864/974 Apr 01 Forwarding documents of Military Settlers relative to the maintenance of their families (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to 1864/1586
- 1864/975 Apr 02 Has this day forwarded per S.S. Airedale for Auckland the wives & families of Waikato Militia men as per Roll  
(Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/976 Apr 01 Forwarding Proceedings of three Garrison Courts Martial on Privates Henry Sommerville, J. F. Capper & J. S. Catley (Colonel Warre, Taranaki)

1864/977 Apr 02 Forwarding Copy of a Board of Survey held upon damaged Rifle (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/978 Apr 02 Reply to Letter 629 – 23 Mar 1864 – regarding the reasons relative to appointment of officers – strongly recommending Captains Messenger & Morrison (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/979 Apr 02 Application for 1/- per day additional to a second or duty Room Clerk (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/980 Apr 03 Applying for 4 field ovens (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/981 Mar 31 Forwarding resignation of Captain Edwards Commanding 1<sup>st</sup> Co. Nelson Rifle Volunteers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/982 Mar 31 Forwarding documents from Captain Armstrong relative to 21 Volunteers who proceeded under his charge per 'Phoebe' on 15<sup>th</sup> inst. (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to CD 1864/1394

1864/983 Apr 04 Relative to proposal to establish a Colonial Military Prison at Drury (Major Tighe, Auckland)

1864/984 Apr 01 Reporting his duties most arduous – and requesting forage for another Horse &c (Dr Goldsboro, General Hospital, Colonial Force)  
- forward to 1864/1320

1864/985 Apr 04 Enclosing letter from D.A.C.G. Croft relative to Private M. Hinton 4 Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)  
- previous 1864/909, forward to 1864/1054

1864/986 Apr 04 Reporting the arrival of the families of men as per margin of Waikato Regiment at Onehunga (Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/987 Apr 02 Enclosing return [received from Captain Lloyd] of the wife & child of Private James Burns desiring a passage to Auckland (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)

1864/988 Apr 05 The whole of the men per S.S. 'Alexandra' not landed till after dark yesterday – Prisoner Private Henderson made his escape (Major Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to CD 1864/145

1864/989 Mar 28 Application for Court Martial on Private J. Anderson; H. Sympton, Private G. Finlow, Private G. Lamb & Private J. McClintock (Captain Tisdall, Raglan District)

1864/990 Mar -- Proceedings of a District Court Martial on Private Henry Rees 3 Regiment Waikato Militia  
1864/991 Mar -- Proceedings of a District Court Martial on Sergeant William White 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment

1864/992 Apr 04 Requesting to know if the Surgeon & 2 assistant surgeons of the 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment have been appointed (Dr Gibb, Auckland)

1864/993 Apr 04 Howick Troop have elected Cornet Robertson to the vacant Lieutenancy (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/994 Mar 29 Has permitted Ensign Speedy to proceed to Auckland on the accompanying medical certificate (Captain Tisdall, Raglan)  
- forward to CD 1864/1481

1864/995 Apr 05 Drs Carey, Rayner, Beale (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/996 Apr 04 Covering charge against Sergeant Hassan & recommending him to be dealt with regimentally (Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/997 Apr 02 Authority to appoint William Blake Graham late Captain & Adjutant of 20 Middlesex Rifles & 87 Fusiliers Captain in Otago Militia & Adjutant (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/998 Apr 02 Relative to his wife and family to be brought from Sydney (Sergeant Heaton, Te Rori)

1864/999 Apr 04 Requesting authority to transfer Private Benjamin Kirwan (Major St John, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1695

1864/1000 Apr 05 Relative to his leave of absence &c (Assistant Surgeon Cobb, Auckland)

1864/1001 Apr 05 Application for exemption for 1 year for John W. Merrick enclosing cheque for £10 (J. H. Burnside & Co., Auckland)

1864/1002 Mar 19 Director of Transport covering Proceedings of a Board of Officers to report upon certain Rifles

1864/1003 Apr 05 With reference to memo No.720 – forwarding Captain Stewarts explanation as to Private Brain Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Major Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/958, forward to 1864/1053

1864/1004 Apr 05 A number of men unfit for service & set a bad example – recommends a Medical Board to dispose of them (Captain Blackenbury, Auckland)

- 1864/1005 Apr 06 Authority to appoint Steele Captain – W. Johnstone to Lieutenant, S. Crawford to be Ensign (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/1006 Apr 04 Relative to Private William Oakley & the charge against him (Director of Transport, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1047
- 1864/1007 Mar 29 Enclosing Report relative to Dr Agassis (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)
- 1864/1008 Apr 05 Requesting authority for the discharge of Private Alexander Sharp (Sub-Inspector Turner, Papakura)
- 1864/1009 Apr 04 Enclosing letter from Provost Marshall Syms relative to Private John Carter & Joseph Bradfield  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/1030
- 1864/1010 Apr 02 Enclosing letter from Lieutenant Hunter relative to 3 men Deserters Actchison, Wood & Porter from Commissariat  
Transport Corps now in Forest Rangers (Director of Transport, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1062
- 1864/1011 Apr 01 'Memo' – Martin Friendshaw 3 Waikato Regiment sent Prisoner to Auckland (Lieutenant McPhurson, Penrose)
- 1864/1012 Apr 05 William Bannister joined Auckland Militia & served in Commissariat Transport Corps was armed; requesting he may  
return his arms (Lieutenant Howard, Otahuhu)
- 1864/1013 Apr 05 Enclosing medical certificate from Surgeon Beale of his unfitness for further service (Captain Peacocke, Howick)  
- previous 1864/963
- 1864/1014 Apr 06 Relative to Private James Cogan No.8 Company 3 Waikato Regiment & his wife and family & his claim for Dray hire  
(Major Peacocke, Howick)  
- previous 1864/894, forward to 1864/1116
- 1864/1015 Apr 03 Requesting a Duplicate from George Taylor for £3 (Captain Chesney, Pukerimu)
- 1864/1016 Apr 01 Requests that Mr G. M. Nation may be exempted from Militia Duty (Dr Knight, Auckland)
- 1864/1017 Oct 17 [1863] Loss of Great Coats (Quarter Master Doonin, Auckland)
- 1864/1018 Apr 04 Requesting leave of absence for 14 days (Ensign White, Raglan)
- 1864/1019 Apr 07 Enclosing ... Badges for Forage Caps (Major St John, Drury)



1864/1020 Apr 07 Requesting to be put on same footing as Officers holding similar app... under the Queen's Regulations  
(Captain Brackenbury, Depot Auckland)

1864/1021 Apr 06 Has received Pocket Book (Sergeant Kurwin, Mauku)

1864/1022 no date The members of the Corps 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia present in action at Okarau on 31 March & 1<sup>st</sup> April 1864  
(Lt-Colonel Haultain)

1864/1023 no date Casualties in 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia in action at Okarau on 31<sup>st</sup> Mar & 1 & 2 Apr 1864 (Lt-Colonel Haultain)

1864/1024 no date Ammunition expended by the above Corps in action on 31<sup>st</sup> March & 1 & 2<sup>nd</sup> April 1864 (Lt-Colonel Haultain)

1864/1025 no date Requesting exemption for R. Pearson on paying £10 (Thomas M. Machattie, Auckland)

1864/1026 no date Requesting date when the following men were struck off the strength of Commissariat Transport Corps – Botham, Cox,  
Dean, Doherty, Woods (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)  
- forward to 1864/1134

1864/1027 Apr 08 Forwarding evidence relative to Private Brain, Royal Cavalry Volunteers confined on charge of Captain Stewart 4<sup>th</sup>  
Waikato (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/1003, forward to 1864/1053

1864/1028 Apr 08 No.84 Private John Pearson wishes to be discharged he has found a substitute (Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1029 Apr 09 Forwards Private Leary forwarded to Auckland a Prisoner and Evidences against him  
(Lieutenant Horn, Miranda Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/855

1864/1030 Apr 09 Forwarding Private John Carter and Joseph Bradfield – Prisoners (Director Commissariat Transport Corps, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1009

1864/1031 Apr 01 Forwarding requisitions for supply of Stationary for use in Hospitals (Assistant Surgeon Cobb, Esk Redoubt, Thames)

1864/1032 no date Requesting authority to discharge Private George Gifford, Colonial Defence Force  
(Inspector Pye, Colonial Defence Force, Pukerimu)

1864/1033 Apr 08 Acknowledging recent General Order restricting the Parades to once a week &c (Ensign Johnstone, Wairoa)  
- forward to 1864/1078

1864/1034 Apr 10 Requesting if No.133 Private William Morgan & 145 Private Joshua Hinton are to be attached to the Commissariat & from what date (Major Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/985

1864/1035 Apr 11 Wishing to pay £10 for exemption (M. B. Camfield, Auckland)

1864/1036 Apr 09 Forwarded 100 pairs Trousers to Auckland to Captain Edward King (Lieutenant Pennefather, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/835

1864/1037 Apr 02 Relative to resignation of officers holding appointments under the General Government (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
1864/1038 Apr 05 Has received ammunition per 'Abeona'? (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
1864/1039 Apr 06 Recommending Sale [or transfer to Colonial Defence Force] of Trumpeters Horse &c (Major Rookes, Wanganui)

1864/1040 Apr 07 With returns of number of Officers & men in Volunteer Companies (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1863/2869, forward to 1864/2431, AD 1865/519

1864/1041 Apr 07 Forwarding correspondence relative calling our Militia for training & exercise (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1863/2296, forward to 1864/3124

1864/1042 Apr 07 Resignation of Captain Durie & Ensign Durie recommend the former to be Major unattached & the latter a gratuity (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/957, forward to 1864/1306

1864/1043 Apr 07 With return of ammunition expended & remarks thereon (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/791

1864/1044 Apr 05 Relative to return of Militia Settlers & Colonial Defence Force at Wellington (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- forward to 1864/1100, CD 1865/2108

1864/1045 Apr 05 Requesting instructions as to disposal of Fines of Volunteers (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- forward to 1864/1848, CD 1865/2108

- 1864/1046 Apr 09 Has been refused leave of absence and cannot answer questions without a personal interview – encloses Nominal Roll (Captain Rowles, Te Papa)
- 1864/1047 Apr 08 Forwarding the Prisoner William Oakley under Escort & documents regarding his case (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1006, forward to Native Secretary 1864/639
- 1864/1048 Apr 10 Enclosing pass for Private M. McDonald – and requesting another officer may be sent (Lieutenant Carey, Adjutant Field Force, Tauranga)
- 1864/1049 Apr 11 Forwarding return of Prisoners belonging to the Local Forces in the Military Prison Otahuhu (Major Keddell, Otahuhu)  
1864/1050 Apr 11 Forwarding Proceedings of a Board to enquire into cause of the loss of a Horse (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
1864/1051 Apr 11 Requesting the issue of a Cavalry Trumpet to the Otahuhu Division Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
1864/1052 Apr 11 Forwarding Proceedings of a Board relative to the loss of his second Charger (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/1053 Apr 11 Enclosing explanation of Captain Stewart as to his being in Company with Private Brain in a Public House (Major Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/1027
- 1864/1054 Apr 12 Discharge of Private William Woolley 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Major General Galloway)  
- forward to 1864/1081, 1864/1125
- 1864/1055 Apr 11 Requesting that future Prisoners may have their sentence carried out at Otahuhu, the Prison at Albert Barracks being over crowded (Major Paul, Auckland)
- 1864/1056 Apr 12 Men in want of Great Coats & Winter clothing at Surrey Redoubt (Dr Gibb, Auckland)  
1864/1057 Apr 11 Forwarding application for the Discharge of Privates Dunn & Turner (Ensign Johnstone, Wairoa)
- 1864/1058 Apr 11 Reporting Private James Palmer apprehended as a deserter but states he has 12 months exemption (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/1059 Apr 12 Requesting authority to enlist 14 Boys to form Drum & Fife Band (Major St John, Drury)  
- previous 1864/812
- 1864/1060 Apr 12 Requesting the discharge of Private Lucas who has a substitute (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1061 Apr 10 Relative to Private Robert Miles, Commissariat Transport Corps has sent a cheque for £4 1s 6d for his pay (Lieutenant Hunter, Pukerimo)

1864/1062 Apr 11 Privates Actchison, Wood & Porter do not belong to his Company (Captain Jackson, Pukerimo)  
- previous 1864/1010, forward to 1864/1127

1864/1063 Apr – Enclosing extract from a return by Captain Lloyd of the wives & children of men who want passages (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)

1864/1064 Apr 09 Wants leave of absence till 30<sup>th</sup> April (Captain Stack, Whangamarino)

1864/1065 Apr 08 Requesting leave of absence from 15<sup>th</sup> to 25<sup>th</sup> April (Lieutenant Brown, Miranda Redoubt)

1864/1066 Apr 08 Requesting leave of absence & encloses Medical Certificate (Captain Bennett, Drury)

1864/1067 Apr 08 Appointment of Officers Gazette 12 April 1864

1864/1068 Apr 13 Forwarding list of men for exemption till 30<sup>th</sup> April (F. Jones Esq., R.E., Auckland)

1864/1069 Apr 13 Only 4 men have joined No.1 Company Auckland Naval Volunteers

(Lieutenant Guilding, Auckland Naval Volunteers, Auckland)

- previous 1864/940, forward to 1864/1082

1864/1070 Apr 06 Private Hugh McDonnell of the Forest Rangers deserted 31<sup>st</sup> ultimo (Major Hay, Maketu)

1864/1071 Apr 12 Application for repayment of his wife's passage money (Private Charles Dowsett, Auckland)

1864/1072 Apr -- Proceedings of a District Court Martial at Drury on Private Michael Conroy 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato

1864/1073 Apr -- Proceedings of a District Court Martial at Drury 12 inst on Private Robert Hughes 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato

1864/1074 Apr -- Proceedings of a District Court Martial at Drury 9<sup>th</sup> April on Private Robert Easton 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato

1864/1075 Apr 08 Relative to the sentence of Private Michael Conroy (Lt-Colonel Morant, Drury)

1864/1076 Apr 13 Forwarding requisition for Stationary for use of Hospital

(Assistant Surgeon Welby, 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia, Otahuhu)

1864/1077 Apr 11 Asking Promotion (Ensign Atkyns, Commissariat Transport Corps, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato, Auckland)

1864/1078 Apr 13 Relative to Dispatch addressed to Officer commanding 7<sup>th</sup> April 1864 No.756 (Captain Steele, Wairoa)

- previous 1864/1033

1864/1079 Apr 13 With reference to the monthly return (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1080 Apr 13 No.262 Private Walter Douchaisse 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia wishes to be discharged and has found a substitute (Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1081 Apr 13 Relative to a communication from Captain Stewart (Major Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/1053

1864/1082 Apr 15 Forwarding copy of Roll of 2<sup>nd</sup> Company Auckland Naval Volunteers (Lieutenant Guilding, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1069

1864/1083 Apr 11 Acknowledging Letter No.745 of 7<sup>th</sup> inst which has been transmitted (Lt-Colonel Gamble, Pukerima)  
1864/1084 Apr 11 Forwarding Medical Certificate and requesting extension of sick leave of absence (Inspector Walmsley, Otahuhu)  
1864/1085 Apr -- Application for a District Court Martial on Private Robert Leary (Major Tighe, Auckland)

1864/1086 Apr 14 Reporting the conduct of the orderly O'Keeffe (Hospital Sergeant Farrell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1611

1864/1087 Apr 14 Forwarding summary of evidence against No.425 Private B. Clarke 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Sleigh, Raglan)

1864/1088 Apr 15 Acknowledging receipt of forms for Prize Firing of 1864 & forwarding requisition for one Target (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/1089 Apr 09 Forwarding Voucher signed by Lieutenant O'Callaghan relative to Sergeant Bradford of the 12<sup>th</sup> Regiment (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/1090 Apr 09 Requesting correction in Government Gazette to "Adolph Page" only (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/608

1864/1091 Apr 09 Relative to Private Charles Ker 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Waikato Regiment (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/956, forward to 1864/2115

1864/1092 Apr 08 Return of a man desirous of being transferred to 2<sup>nd</sup> Class Auckland Militia (Captain Sleigh, Taranaki)

1864/1093 Apr 08 Requesting that Private Aitcheson, Wood & Porter may be replaced by more suitable men (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1094 Apr 08 Requesting Private W. West & Richard Cox be sent to their Regiments & their places filled up by more suitable men (Director of Transport, Drury)

1864/1095 Apr 06 Referring to Letter No.648 dated 24 March 1864 returns receipt for arms, accoutrements and ammunition (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- forward to CD 1865/1920

1864/1096 Apr 06 Offers himself as Instructor for Dunedin Naval Brigade (W. Sweet, Dunedin)  
- forward to 1864/1112

1864/1097 Apr 16 Forwarding Copy of Board of Survey on unserviceable stores (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to AD 1864/3554

1864/1098 Apr 16 Recommending Sergeant Chapman for a Commission (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1279

1864/1099 Apr 16 With letter from Dr Spence relative to his Diplomas (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)

1864/1100 Apr 16 With return of Militia Settlers arrived at Taranaki during 1863 (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1044, forward to 1864/1326

1864/1101 Apr 16 With Proceedings of Board on Broken Rifle (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- forward to 1864/1507

1864/1102 Apr 06 Is willing to be placed on the unattached list (Captain Brown)

1864/1103 Apr 06 Resigning his Commission (Captain Carkeek, Wellington)

1864/1104 Apr 13 Recommending requirements of Militia & Volunteers at Nelson (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/1105 Apr 13 With receipt for ammunition – one quarter barrel broken (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/1106 Apr 15 With nominal roll of six volunteers per 'Phoebe' (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to 1864/1114

1864/1107 Apr 15 Requiring Forms of Monthly Returns (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/1108 Apr 15 Twenty men at Massacre Bay wish to join Volunteer Company requesting instructions (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/1109 Apr 06 Requesting supply of ammunition (Hon Captain Baillie, Marlborough)

1864/1110 Apr 07 With resignation of Dr Batt (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)

1864/1111 Apr 07 Recommending Dr Nedwill as Surgeon, Canterbury Rifle Volunteers (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)

1864/1112 Apr 07 Wishes Naval instructor to be appointed to Volunteer Naval Brigade (B. C. Dickison, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/1096, forward to 1864/1431, CD 1865/1920

1864/1113 Apr 07 Requesting that Lance-Corporal Heaslip & Private Edward Cronin may be relieved by others of the 4 Regiment (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)

1864/1114 Apr 17 Four recruits per 'Phoebe' (Major Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/1106, forward to 1864/1141

1864/1115 Apr 16 Captain J. Wilson applies to be allowed Captain's Pay from 1<sup>st</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> January last (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)

1864/1116 Apr 16 Private Lagan has not resigned his Regiment (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1014, forward to 1864/1225

1864/1117 Mar 26 Enclosing statement of the value of Returns overdrawn by Lt-General Cameron C.B. (A. C. G. Moore, Auckland)

1864/1118 Apr 14 Wants a Commission in Waikato Militia (Sergeant J. M. Gilbert, 7 Company 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Militia, Te...)

1864/1119 Apr 14 Major Jackson has received the ammunition (Ensign Whitfield, Pukerimu)

1864/1120 Apr 14 Forwarding requisition for Stationary (Dr Giles, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Drury)

1864/1121 Apr 18 Requesting that Private H. M. Clarke may be detached from his Corps to join Commissariat Transport Corps & to telegraph for him (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/1122 Apr 18 Requesting that Private Henry Wilson may be detached to serve in Commissariat Transport Corps (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/1123 Apr 14 Requesting that discharge be granted to Private A. Wright No.1 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato has found substitute (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1124 Apr 16 Forwarding letter relative to Private E. Pritchard No.1 Company 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Major Keddell, Otahuhu)

1864/1125 Apr 15 "Memo" Relative statement of Private William Wooley and believed to be true (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1054

1864/1126 Apr 16 Relative to ammunition which he has received (Major Jackson, Pukerimu)

1864/1127 Apr 11 Replying to Letter 747 (A) has a Private named William Wood (Major Von Tempsky, Ohaupo)  
- previous 1864/1062, forward to 1864/1647

1864/1128 Apr 19 Private 338 Frederick G. Dalton is a drunken useless and dirty soldier & requesting he may be discharged  
(Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1129 Apr 09 With application from Mr Jones for a Commission (Major Rookes, Whanganui)  
1864/1130 Apr 12 Forwarding account for refreshments and Parade state of Union Cavalry Volunteers (Major Rookes, Whanganui)

1864/1131 Apr 13 Wishes his wife & family to come out to him from Ireland (Private D. Malony, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1479

1864/1132 Apr 18 Enclosing charges against Corporal A. Ford 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment and Corporal Loftus Neynoe  
(Director of Transport, Mere Mere)

1864/1133 Apr 16 Relative to Private Js Wilson who is still borne on the strength of his Corps (Director of Transport, Drury)  
- previous 1864/890

1864/1134 Apr 15 Private R. Botham was struck off the strength of the Corps on the 12 March & Private Dougherty 27<sup>th</sup> February  
(Director of Transport, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1026

1864/1135 Apr 14 Reporting the death of Private Edward Woollscroft (Director of Transport, Drury)  
1864/1136 Apr 13 Private Js Ibbitson & William Moller medically unfit for Commissariat Transport Corps (Director of Transport, Drury)  
1864/1137 Apr 19 Death report Hospital Colonial Forces – C of William MacMichael

1864/1138 Apr 19 Acknowledging letter 779 dated 13<sup>th</sup> April relative to withdrawal of men and to field oven  
(Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/1139 Apr 19 Requesting to know what price he is to charge Royal Cavalry Volunteers for articles ...ing as per schedule  
(Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)



- 1864/1140 Apr 19 Relative to Land and his discharge (Private P. Paddon, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/2218
- 1864/1141 Apr 19 Reporting the four men per 'Phoebe' from Nelson not yet joined (Major Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/1114
- 1864/1142 Apr -- Making enquiries for John James Morris (James McLaughlin)  
1864/1143 Apr 20 Application for exemption from Militia duty is prepared to pay £10 for substitute (W. F. Crowley, Auckland)
- 1864/1144 Apr 08 Reporting that out of 125 Percussion muskets issued to him, find 1 unserviceable & most require repairs  
(Major Hay, Maketu)
- 1864/1145 Apr 19 Wishes to pay £10 for a substitute (J. G. Denby, Auckland)  
1864/1146 Apr 19 Reporting the death of one of the male Maori Prisoners at Galloway Redoubt (Captain Steele, Wairoa)
- 1864/1147 Apr 20 Reporting party of men & prisoners arriving at Otahuhu who have had no Rations for the day  
(Captain Beere, 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato, Otahuhu)
- 1864/1148 Apr 20 Private Robert Nixon is desirous of being transferred to his Regiment (Major Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/1289
- 1864/1149 Apr 21 Authority to appoint Lt-Colonels De Quincey, Moule & Harrington (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/1150 Apr 21 Acknowledging receipt of letter 19<sup>th</sup> inst & has forwarded requisition for tools to Quarter Master General  
(Ensign Barnes, Papakura)
- 1864/1151 Apr 19 Requesting that Surgeon Stewart be ordered to join the Head Quarters of his Regiment at Kehi Kehi  
(Colonel Haultain, Kehi Kehi)  
- forward to 1864/1880
- 1864/1152 Apr 21 Corporal Js McDougall has left for Bombay; is he to be struck off the strength of the Regiment  
(Lieutenant J. J. Dunne & Acting Adjutant 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1201

1864/1153 Apr 21 Are men who have obtained exemption by payment of £10 for substitute relieved from Parades? & and are they to retain their arms (Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/1154 Apr 21 Death report of Edward Woolcroft who died in Field Hospital Queen's Redoubt 12<sup>th</sup> April 1864

1864/1155 Apr -- Proceedings of a Board assembled at Papakura on 19<sup>th</sup> April 1864 on the Breakage of Arms &c

1864/1156 Apr -- Proceedings of a District Court Martial 21<sup>st</sup> April 1864 on Private Robert Leary

1864/1157 Apr 21 Enclosing letter from Captain Steele relative to the movement of Troops &c (Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1158 Apr 21 Privates J. Makins & J. Dean medically unfit for Commissariat Transport Corps requesting others to fill their places (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1159 Apr 21 Corporal Blackburn now a Prisoner & requesting he may be sent to his Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1160 Apr 22 Authority to post Lt-Colonel Moule to the 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato and Lt-Colonel Harrington 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/1161 Apr 22 Enclosing letter from a Prisoner Frederick R. Edwards No.1 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Dr Mouat, C.B., Principal Medical Officer, Auckland)

1864/1162 Apr 22 "Memo" reporting having cleared the ammunition out of the 'City of Melbourne' (Mr John Mitchell, Storekeeper, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/363

1864/1163 Apr 22 Is unable, from want of men, to complete posts on Great South Road (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1164 Apr 23 Memor for orders to discontinue enrolling men for Waikato Militia (Major De Quincey, Auckland)

1864/1165 Apr 12 Approved Regulations for Government Prizes 1864 (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/1166 Apr 18 Requesting authority to discharge Privates Stephenson, Smith & Gallie (Major Jackson, Pukerimu)

1864/1167 Apr 18 Requesting authority to discharge Privates Babington and Rodon (Major Jackson, Pukerimu)

1864/1168 Apr 23 Forwarding letter from Captain Steele relative to men lost in the bush – Maori Prisoners - & removing families from Howick (Major Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1169 Apr 21 Forwarding a cheque for £4 5s 8d subscribed by men of No.8 Company 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment for relief of wives of soldiers (Lieutenant Williams, Esk Redoubt)

1864/1170 Apr 23 Rifles in Block House Freeman's Bay requesting instructions what to do with them (Quarter Master Doonin, Auckland)

1864/1171 Apr 22 Forwarding Description Roll of 2 men supp... for desertion (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)

1864/1172 Apr – Forwarding Proceedings of a Board to enquire into the Death of a Horse No.95 (Lieutenant Yonge, Otahuhu)  
- forward to 1864/1719

1864/1173 Apr 21 Enclosing Bill preferred by A. Beveridge Esq for £4 4s for defending Private Moore (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)

1864/1174 Apr 15 Requesting to know the Prices of different Parts of a Rifle also the different rates of Pay Allowance to non commissioner officers and buglers (Major Whitmore, Napier)

1864/1175 Apr 20 Requesting that Private William C. Cowle be allowed to draw Hospital Pay from 1<sup>st</sup> Jan 1864 (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)

1864/1176 Apr 21 Referring to Letter No.820, of yesterday's date – requesting information or report of the desertion of the man he is to replace (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)

1864/1177 Apr 22 Appointment of Officers Gazette 23 Apr 1864

1864/1178 Apr 15 Private Bygum Discharge (Major Von Tempsky, Ohang...)

1864/1179 Apr – Relative to the scale of fuel authorized (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1863/1577

1864/1180 Apr 21 Forwarding application from Captain Armstrong for his name to be included in List of Military Settlers  
(Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to CD 1864/1709

1864/1181 Apr 22 Requesting allowance of 2/6 per day &c to Provost Sergeant (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/1182 Apr 22 Forwarding acceptances of becoming Military Settlers of Captain Morrison & Messenger & Quarter Master Collins  
(Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1553

1864/1183 Apr 22 Forwarding letter from Captain Corlett, Taranaki Militia relative to 3/- per day being granted from 7 Oct 1863  
(Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/1184 Apr 23 Forwarding certificates of unfitness of men for Transport duty, requesting more suitable men  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1185 Apr 22 Forwarding complaint made by Sergeant Hewton (Lieutenant Tew, Te Awamutu)

1864/1186 Apr 12 Forwarding copy of a letter from the Superintendent relative to Mr Charles Broughton (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- forward to CD 1865/3604

1864/1187 Apr 17 Requesting a supply of 100 Adams Patent revolvers &c (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1580

1864/1188 Apr 23 Forwarding a claim of Private J. Filewood for expenses (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1914

1864/1189 Apr 14 Relative to the mistake of a date (Major Rookes, Wanganui)

1864/1190 Apr 01 Forwarding monthly list of arms &c & saddlery in possession of the Force under his Command  
(Commandant Edwards, Wellington)

1864/1191 Apr -- Asking permission to retire from the Rifle Volunteer Force (Mr Lewis A. Nathan, Auckland)

1864/1192 Apr – Surgeon Carey 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia will proceed without delay to join the Head Quarters at Onehunga  
(Dr Mouat, C. B., Principal Medical Officer, Auckland)

1864/1193 Apr – Private Js Smith is desirous to get his mother and sister over from Otago as they are without protection  
(Major Jackson, Pukerimu)

1864/1194 Apr 26 Now 22 days a Prisoner for a crime of which he is innocent & hoping Lt-Colonel Balneavis will look into it  
(Private William Oakley, Britomart Fort)

1864/1195 Apr 19 Relative to his Pay (Dyson Main, Raglan)

1864/1196 Apr 26 Reporting having visited Lt-Colonel Harrington 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment who is severely injured by a Horse & will not be fit  
for duty for 3 weeks (Dr Goldsboro, Auckland)

1864/1197 Apr 23 Asking the promotion of 3 Ensigns (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1198 Apr 23 Forwarding application from Sergeant Griffiths for a Commission (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1199 Apr 21 Applying for extension of leave (Ensign Speedy, T Muuku)  
- forward to 1864/1704

1864/1200 Apr 19 Application for a District Court Martial on Private James Russell (Lt-Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)

1864/1201 Apr 25 Referring to Letter No.833 – 22<sup>nd</sup> Apr 1864 & Lieutenant Dunne (Major St John, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1152

1864/1202 Apr 25 Forwarding Form filled up by No.240 Private A. Smith for his wife to join him from Canterbury  
(Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1203 Apr 23 Replying to Letters Nos 800 & 814 of 19 & 20 inst., has no men suitable for Transport Corps (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)  
- forward to 1864/1322

1864/1204 Apr 23 Bringing under notice Private Robert Leaf who will not be again fit for active service (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)

1864/1205 Apr 23 Enclosing certificate of Health & requests to rejoin his Regiment (Captain Peacocke, Howick)

1864/1206 Apr 23 Application for a District Court Martial on 411 Private Frank Vandamme (Captain Sleigh, Raglan)

1864/1207 Apr 22 Requesting leave to proceed to Auckland to receive money to pay his Company (Captain Eman, Wm'w Redoubt)

1864/1208 Apr 26 Requests for medicines by Assistant Surgeon Cobb was forwarded on 2<sup>nd</sup> inst., the medicines "have not yet arrived"  
(Dr Gibb, Principal Medical Officer, Auckland)

1864/1209 Apr 20 Death report of John Brady 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment attached to Commissariat Transport Corps – 20 Apr 1864

1864/1210 Apr 19 Death report of William Hewitt 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Militia - 19<sup>th</sup> April

1864/1211 Apr 19 Death report of Christopher Smith, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment - 19<sup>th</sup> April

1864/1212 Apr 19 Sergeant Carran's Discharge (Major Von Tempsky, Ohaupo Pa)

1864/1213 Apr 25 Private Duckworth medically unfit for Commissariat Transport Corps requesting a man more suitable  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1214 Apr 26 Reporting the death of Private John Brady – also the unfitness of Private Js Stevens 3<sup>rd</sup> W. & A....  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1215 Apr 27 Encloses a cheque for £10 for exemption (Walter Dowden, Auckland)

1864/1216 Apr 22 Thomas Smith, Forest Rangers, discharged

1864/1217 Apr 26 If Volunteers are allowed to compete for Government Prizes who have the £10 exemption (Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/1218 Apr 27 Authority to publish extract from Militia & Volunteer orders as to men attending Parade once a month who have paid £10 exemption (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/1219 Apr 27 Application for passages for his wife & family (John Connelly, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Drury)  
1864/1220 Apr 22 Application for a Regimental Court Martial on No.380 Alexander Matthews (Captain Sleigh, Raglan)  
1864/1221 Apr 20 Reporting himself as having arrived at Onehunga (Captain Sleigh, Onehunga)

1864/1222 Apr 25 Submitting charges against No.114 Armourer Sergeant Christopher Townley 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Captain Sleigh, Raglan)

1864/1223 Apr 28 Forwarding requisition for Stationary for Otahuhu District Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/1224 Apr 28 Forwarding requisition for Ammunition & Targets for the Auckland Troop of Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/1225 Apr 27 Relative to Private Cogan's hiring a Cart for his family to Howick (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1116, forward to 1864/1290

1864/1226 Apr 17 Forwards this day a case of arms belonging to the Arawa Natives for repairs (Major Hay, Maketu)  
1864/1227 Apr 18 Private DI McKenzie & Moses McDonald transferred to the Forest Rangers (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)

1864/1228 Apr 21 Requisition for Cloth for Naval Volunteers authority to offer Volunteers option of uniforms or money (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/1229 Mar 29 General Court Martial has been read to the different Regiments  
1864/1230 Mar 29 Captain Stack's leave expiring 30 April inst he wishes it extended to 2<sup>nd</sup> May (Lt-Colonel Balneavis, Auckland)  
1864/1231 Apr 29 Reply to Letter No.894 – 27 Apr 1864 Captain Lloyd has received orders to join Head Quarters (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)  
1864/1232 Apr 20 Enclosing requisition for Carbine ammunition for Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Jordan, Adjutant, Rangitikei)  
1864/1233 Apr 12 Forwarding Vouchers for expenses (Captain Jordan, Adjutant, Rangitikei)

1864/1234 Apr 27 Requesting that the Boat Keeper may be replaced in his position – requesting a new boat (Lieutenant Guilding, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1613

1864/1235 Apr 21 Requesting Books & Stationary (Captain Jordan, Adjutant, Rangitikei)

1864/1236 Apr 30 Memo – authority requested to continue the employment of John Penligan at same rate of pay as the permanent army cleaners (Store Keeper, Auckland)

1864/1237 Apr 13 Cavalry Drill Instructor Staff Sergeant Major Wilson has been ordered by Major Rookes to rejoin the Head Quarters (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)

1864/1238 Apr 30 The Sergeant in charge of ... Party forced to do camp duty & could not assort the “swags” (Captain Freer, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Auckland)  
- forward to 1863/1314

1864/1239 Apr 06 Reply to letter No.545 – 14<sup>th</sup> March 1864 with ½ yearly returns, arms, ammunition &c B returns not come to hand (Major Marshall, Rantitikei)

1864/1240 Apr 20 Relative to uniforms (Captain Pilmer, Wellington Naval Volunteers, Wellington)  
1864/1241 Apr 25 Forwarding requisition Targets & Ammunition (Major Whitmore, Napier)

1864/1242 Apr 20 Requesting information if the Militia of the Southern Provinces are to be called out and embodied (Major White, Christchurch)

1864/1243 Apr 19 Acknowledging Letter No.616 dated 22<sup>nd</sup> March 1864 – has received per S.S. Phoebe cases as per margin (Captain Moss, Dunedin)

1864/1244 Apr -- Proceedings of a Board Apr 19, 1864 to enquire as to the Death of a Horse (Drury)  
- forwards to 1864/1172

1864/1245 Apr 28 Private Robert Skinner 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment has procured an able substitute & requests his discharge (Major St John, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1246

1864/1246 Apr 28 Private Js Neel 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment has procured an able substitute & requests his discharge (Major St John, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1245, forward to 1864/1291

1864/1247 Apr 28 Requesting a Medical Board on Private Hain (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1248 Apr 27 Forwarding certificate as to the state of Health of Private Js Russell No.3 Company now awaiting Court Martial (Ensign Turner, Port Waikato)  
- forward to 1864/1731

1864/1249 Apr 19 Lieutenant O'Meagher & Ensign O'Loughlin were elected several weeks before the Officers of Naval Brigade (Captain Moss, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/973

1864/1250 Apr 28 Forwarding Proceedings of a Regimental Board relative to Bayonets lost – requesting spare ones (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)

1864/1251 Apr 28 Requesting information relative to Blankets for the men (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)  
- forward to 1864/1313

1864/1252 Apr -- Proceedings of a regimental Board at Camp Te Rore to enquire into the loss of Bayonets

1864/1253 Apr 29 Authority to draw 15 per cent on Income (Under Secretary, Auckland)

1864/1254 Apr 28 Application for exemption for 1 month (Thomas Pope, Auckland)

1864/1255 Apr 26 Acknowledging Letter 20<sup>th</sup> April enclosing receipt also forwarding requisition for ammunition (Major Hay, Maketu)

1864/1256 Apr 26 Requesting to know if the Passes of Private Patrick Madigan & M. Nolan were renewed (Major Jackson, Pukekimo)

1864/1257 Apr 26 Proceedings of a Regimental Board 11<sup>th</sup> April to enquire into losses while in action at Orakau  
- forward to 1864/1259

1864/1258 Apr 29 Requesting particulars respecting a man named Alexander Smith who arrived 20 January 1864 (Adjutant R. R. Armstrong, Christchurch)  
- forward to 1864/1506

1864/1259 Apr 28 Forwarding Proceedings of a Regimental Board to report on losses of men of the Regiment under his command (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)  
- previous 1864/1257

1864/1260 Apr 30 Private Samuel Sykes 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia was awarded 7 days cells by him for striking Private L. Smith (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)

1864/1261 Apr 20 No.124 Private Jacob Baner has been absent without leave since the 19<sup>th</sup> April (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)



1864/1262 May 02 Sergeant F. Tiddeman, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato, will rejoin his Regiment no longer required in Commissariat (H. Stanley Jones, Commissariat Auckland)

1864/1263 Apr 20 Application for General Court Martial on Private W. Donovan (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1264 Apr 28 To Hon T. Russell, questioning the right of Court Martial being held on him, for desertion, having volunteered for Highland Brigade (F. A. Duncan, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1294

1864/1265 May 02 Exemption by payment £10 for substitute (James Hally, Auckland)

1864/1266 May 02 Requesting information as to Corporal W. Harrison, Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
- forward to 1864/1682

1864/1267 May 02 Requesting authority to discharge Private H. Christie (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
1864/1268 Apr 02 Authority to gazette resignation of Sub-Inspector Lillicrap (Under Secretary, Auckland)

1864/1269 Apr 30 Enclosing Proceedings of two Courts Martial on Private Wilson & Brown, 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Major D. ...pper, Awamutu)

1864/1270 May 03 Authority to appoint George Ross Esq., Sub-Inspector, Colonial Defence Force (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to CD 1864/1859

1864/1271 no date Form of Circular to Officers Commanding as to money Grant & clothing to volunteers (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- previous 1863/835, forward to 1864/1358

1864/1272 May 02 Sergeant W. Cristall has provided an able substitute & requesting his discharge (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1273 May 04 Wishes to pay £10 for a substitute for exemption of Robert Sellers (Ralph Keesing, Auckland)

1864/1274 May 03 £10 exemptions, what steps to take with absentees? (Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/1275 May 02 (Major Baddeley, Taranaki) One Hundred Pairs of Trousers not yet replaced

1864/1276 May 04 Requires four Targets (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/1277 May 03 Applying for command allowance (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)

1864/1278 May 03 Forwarding application from Lt McKechney to be placed on unattached (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1468

1864/1279 May 03 With application from Ensign Newland to be transferred to Militia Settlers – two vacancies for Ensigns (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1098, forward to 1864/1459, AD 1864/3554

1864/1280 May 03 Has forwarded 30 cases containing unserviceable arms &c (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
1864/1281 May 03 Wishing list of non commissioned officers appointed by Lt-Colonel Pitt (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/1282 May 03 With application from Dr Spence to be transferred to Militia Settlers (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1370, CD 1865/88

1864/1283 May 03 Forwarding attestations &c of six men from Canterbury (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to 1864/1771

1864/1284 May 03 Captain Webster & Ensign Brown wish to be placed on unattached list (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/489, forward to 1864/1698

1864/1285 May 03 With Board of Survey on 2 Revolvers lost & one breach loading carbine unserviceable (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
1864/1286 May 01 Forwarding requisition four Iron Targets for Nelson Rifle Volunteers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
1864/1287 Apr 25 Requesting supply of Blank forms marked B (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
1864/1288 Apr 22 Requesting to know if G. B. Arden Esq. of 12<sup>th</sup> Regiment has taken (A. G. Oldfield, Christchurch)

1864/1289 May 03 Private Nixon proceeds to Auckland per Airedale (Captain Stapp, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1148

1864/1290 May 03 As to Private Cogan being refunded amount of expenses (Lt-Col Lyon, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1225

1864/1291 May 04 Acknowledging receipt of Letters Nos 910 & 911 dated 2<sup>nd</sup> May 1864 – discharge of Private Skinner (Major St John, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1246

1864/1292 May 04 Requesting to know if Private Oakley 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato can have his discharge to join the Postal Orderlies (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)

1864/1293 May 04 Private McKenzie is desirous of being discharged he will be no loss to the Regiment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1294 May 04 Acknowledging receipt of Letter No.924, 2<sup>nd</sup> May 1864, Letter No.843 read to Private Duncan – who has been tried by District Court Martial (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Drury)

- previous 1864/1264

1864/1295 May 03 Appointment of Officers Gazette 3 May 1864

1864/1296 May 05 Asking for exemption & enclosing cheque for £10 (Mr B. Ireland, Auckland)

1864/1297 May 04 Enclosing Letter from Lieutenant Wray relative to escape of Prisoner Blackburn (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1298 May 04 Requesting Privates D..., C. Wood & A Newton be struck off the strength from 30 April & requesting other men (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1299 May 04 Wants a passage for his wife at Dunedin & allowance for her (John Madigan, 3<sup>rd</sup> Company Commissariat Transport Corps, Otahuhu)

1864/1300 Apr 30 Acknowledging receipt Letter 23<sup>rd</sup> April & relative to the discharge of Privates Stephenson & Smith - &c (Major Jackson, Pukerima)

1864/1301 May 05 Lance Corporal G. Milne & Private Robert Cust have provided able substitutes & requesting they may be discharged (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1302 May 05 Private Thomas Morrison is medically unfit for Commissariat Transport Corps, requesting he may be sent to his Regiment and another man sent (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1303 May 05 Reply to Militia & Volunteer General order No.1 – 2<sup>nd</sup> May – enclosing list of men as per margin – wives to receive their pay (Major Keddell, Otahuhu)

1864/1304 May 02 Requesting that Captain Alford W. East 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment may be appointed Adjutant in his Regiment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1305 ~~May 05 Relative to Private Jacob Bauer & passed by Captain Brackenbury (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)~~  
- this letter was explained by Captain Brackenbury & withdrawn by Colonel Moule

1864/1306 May 05 Authority to appoint J. D. Hewitt – Captain H. Jones – Lieutenant & J. Wicksteed to be Ensign Wanganui Militia (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

- previous 1864/1042, forward to 1864/1560

- 1864/1307 May 05 Has sent Corporal Fitzmaurice to Auckland – encloses a Medical Certificate (Major Hay, Maketu)  
- forward to 1864/1758
- 1864/1308 May 05 William Smith wishes his wife provided with Passage from Victoria (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/1309 May 05 Has not enough men to carry out the duties has ... C. W. Hillman (Major Hay, Maketu)  
- forward to 1864/2700
- 1864/1310 May 02 Requesting authority to discharge Sergeant Craig who has found a Substitute (Captain Davidson, Miranda)
- 1864/1311 May -- Presenting a Petition relative to a Drunk man & injury to his leg  
(Private Patrick Lyons, No.2 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment)  
- forward to 1864/1540
- 1864/1312 Apr 20 Asking of more Volunteers can be enrolled – late H.M. 12<sup>th</sup> light Dragoons (W. A. Ridding, Otago)
- 1864/1313 May 06 Reply to Letter No.926 – and requesting the Blankets may be furnished as soon as possible  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1251, forward to 1864/1380
- 1864/1314 May 06 Forwarding letter from Major Fitzgerald explaining his reason for placing certain men on duty (Major Paul, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1238
- 1864/1315 Apr 14 Requesting extension of time of exemption from Militia duty of Mr H. C. W. Wrigg for 3 months  
(Josh. Newman Esq., Auckland)
- 1864/1316 May 07 Provost Marshall to be abolished from 1<sup>st</sup> June (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/1317 May 07 Requesting Robert Bradley may be exempt from Militia duty encloses cheque for £10 (Macfarlain & Co., Auckland)
- 1864/1318 May 03 Enclosing letter from Private James Nelson relative to his wife & family to be brought from Hobart Town  
(Lieutenant Miller, Te Awamutu)
- 1864/1319 May --- Death Report Corporal Thomas Little – who died at Ngaruawahia

1864/1320 May 09 Relative to allowance of forage for an extra horse (Dr Goldsboro, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/984

1864/1321 May 07 Requesting authority to transfer Sergeant F. Tiddeman 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment for duty with Commissariat Transport Corps from 9<sup>th</sup> inst. (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1345

1864/1322 May 06 Returning letter from Colonel Haultain relative to men for Commissariat Transport Corps (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1203

1864/1323 May 06 Forwarding medical certificate recommend Lieutenant Ashton 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Militia Regiment have 3 weeks leave (Lt-Colonel Morant, Drury)

1864/1324 May 09 Private M. Brearily wants his wife & family from Sydney (Captain Holt, Auckland)  
1864/1325 May --- Relative to loss of Revolver by Private McInnes (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/1326 May --- Enclosing number of Military Settlers (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/1100

1864/1327 May --- Requesting pay for himself and his Adjutant (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)  
- forward to 1865/36

1864/1328 May --- Requesting to know if he is to try by Court Martial men who may be din... (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)  
1864/1329 May --- Enclosing monthly state (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)

1864/1330 May 10 No.138 Private Samuel George Coombes Taranaki Militia wishes to be transferred to his Regiment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/1581

1864/1331 May 10 Referring to Letter 780 Apr 13<sup>th</sup> – that Privates 133 William Morgan & 145 J. Hinton were to rejoin their Regiment but not yet complied with (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1332 May 10 Privates John Dennis and Lewis 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato medically unfit for Transport duties – requesting authority to return them (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1333 May 10 Forwarding approved Proceedings of a District Court Martial – to try Patrick Lyons 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1334 May 09 Requesting to have his name placed on the list of Competitors for the NZ Government Prizes  
(W. McGregor Hay, Auckland)

1864/1335 Feb 09 Relative to the Passage &c of his wife from Sydney (Private John Hughes, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment)  
1864/1336 May 11 Requesting an Armourer this day to examine the arms of No.11 Company (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1337 May 10 Privates Keele, Healy & Byrne unfit for Commissariat Transport service – requesting other men  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1338 May 10 Targets (Iron) sent for from England

1864/1339 May 09 Death Report Forest Rangers of John Ballenden at Queen's Redoubt 9<sup>th</sup> May 1864

1864/1340 May 07 Private of 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato – wishes his son sent for from Sydney (Major Antrobus, Esk Redoubt, Thames)

1864/1341 May 09 No.255 Private John Laurence No.3 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment and the 100 who at first declined to sign the W.  
Regulations is anxious to come under it's Regulations (Captain Stark, Whangamarina)

1864/1342 May 07 Requesting leave of absence from 21<sup>st</sup> May to 21<sup>st</sup> July 1864 (Sergeant Uren, Drury)

1864/1343 May 10 Reporting that 68 Quarter Barrels of ammunition are stored in a Tent – requesting instructions (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1344 May 11 Private Woods 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment has been detained in Guard Room since 2<sup>nd</sup> inst. (Major Fitzgerald, Otahuhu)

1864/1345 May 11 Relative to Sergeant Tiddeman (Major St John, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1321

1864/1346 May 11 Respecting the application of Private John Blackmore 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato to be transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment  
(Major St John, Drury)

1864/1347 May 11 Requesting authority to obtain Tables Pigeon Holes (Major St John, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1734

1864/1348 May 11 List of sick, Waikato Regiments

1864/1349 May 12 The number of competitors for the Government Prizes will be 20  
(Captain Guilding, Auckland Naval Volunteers, Auckland)

1864/1350 May 12 Relative to the increased number of Sick (Dr Goldsboro, Auckland)  
1864/1351 May 12 Relative to £10 exemptions – absence from Monthly Parade (Lt-Colonel Balneavis, Auckland)  
1864/1352 May 12 Requesting permission to order Targets (Captain Wynyard, North Head)  
1864/1353 May 11 Requesting further extension of leave from 16<sup>th</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May (Ensign Speedy, Waiuku)

1864/1354 May 12 Has released Private Lydon as the length of confinement was the result of oversight (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/893

1864/1355 May 12 Private John Finlay 3<sup>rd</sup> Company 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment has provided an able substitute – requests his discharge  
(Major St John, Drury)

1864/1356 May 12 Reply to letter No.988 relative to Mr Rayner Assistant Surgeon (Surgeon Weekes, Onehunga)  
1864/1357 Apr 22 Application for a District Court Martial on Private F. G. A. Aburrow 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Colonel Haultain)

1864/1358 May 12 Reply to letter 915 – 2<sup>nd</sup> May 1864 – relative to suit of Uniform or money (Major Campbell, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1271, forward to 1864/1369

1864/1359 May 12 Enclosing letter from Lieutenant Lowry with letter from Private Sutherland as to passage for his wife & family  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1360 May 12 Enclosing letter from Officer commanding Drury district relative to summary of evidence against Private John Egan, 1<sup>st</sup>  
Waikato (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1361 May 04 Enclosing cheque for £20 for Mrs James Andrews (Major Hay, Maketu)  
1864/1362 May 12 Appointment of Officers Gazette May 12, 1864  
1864/1363 May 13 Enclosing claim for Pay made by Private Blakeny, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato (Captain Hunter, Drury)

1864/1364 May 06 Enclosing communication from Messrs Miles & Co. – the Quarter Barrel containing 2 Bugles has not arrived  
(Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- forward to 1864/1778, CD 1866/2303

1864/1365 May 09 Requesting monthly Forms with the letter B (Major Gorton, Wellington)

- 1864/1366 May 06 Enclosing account for cartage of 127 Kegs of powder & requesting authority for payment (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)
- 1864/1367 May 12 Submitting certain promotions and appointments (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- forward to 1864/1779
- 1864/1368 May 12 Reply to letter No.897 – April 28, 1864 relative to Fugel Horns (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/279
- 1864/1369 May 09 Relative to Circular No.915 of 2<sup>nd</sup> May (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/1368, forward to 1864/1579
- 1864/1370 May 13 Has no objection to resign in the Volunteers in order to be transferred to Military Settlers (Dr Spence, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1282, forward to CD 1864/1902
- 1864/1371 May 05 With requisition for breach loading ammunition (Major Rookes, Wanganui)
- 1864/1372 May 12 With proposals from Captain Brassey to form Ranger Corps (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 1864/1373 May 07 With letter from Dr Rawson as to necessity of increasing medical staff (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1467
- 1864/1374 May 12 With correspondence between Superintendent & Dr Wilson as to appointment of Assistant Surgeon (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 1864/1375 May --- Government Prize Firing days for Firing &c
- 1864/1376 May 14 Wishes to know if the Prize Firing is open to non-commissioned officers and men of the Waikato Regiment (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/1377 May 14 Enclosing particulars of Private George Trimmer, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato now a deserter (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/1378 May 15 Requesting the discharge of No.79 Corporal Michael Barry 1 Company, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato who has found a substitute (Captain Hunter, Drury)
- 1864/1379 May 11 Forwarding requisition for Boots & requesting them without delay (Lieutenant Kait, Te Awamutu)  
- previous 1863/1150, 1863/1583, forward to CD 1864/2228



1864/1380 May 13 Requesting a fresh issue of two Blankets to each man (Colonel Haultain, Kihi Kihi)  
- previous 1864/1313

1864/1381 May 15 Memo for Orders Moves to take place May 15<sup>th</sup>, 1864

1864/1382 May 12 Requesting leave of absence for 7 days (Captain Krippner, Hulk Marion)

1864/1383 May 12 Proceedings of a District Court Martial 12<sup>th</sup> May on Private Samuel Sykes 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment Waikato

1864/1384 May 13 Proceedings of a District Court Martial 13<sup>th</sup> May of Private Thomas Green 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment Waikato

1864/1385 May 14 Forwarding return of Breach loading Carbines & Revolvers (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

- forward to 1864/1484

1864/1386 May 12 Forwarding application from Surgeon recommending the discharge ten men from Military Settlers

(Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

- forward to 1864/1466

1864/1387 May 14 Forwarding letter from Lieutenant Wray with claim for passage money (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1388 May 16 Requesting authority to send Corporal Ashton & Private E. Smith before the Medical Board now sitting

(Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/1389 May --- Requesting information relative to Rank & File 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Militia & wishing to know whether they might not form part of the Force for Tauranga (Lieutenant Anderson, Auckland)

1864/1390 May --- The charge & summary of evidence against Private Egan, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Auckland)

1864/1391 May --- Enclosing letter from Lieutenant Wray with charge & summary of evidence against Sergeant John Scott

(Director of Transport, Auckland)

1864/1392 May --- Application for a district Court Martial on Private Patrick Marks 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Captain Sleigh, Raglan)

1864/1393 May --- Application for a Regimental Court Martial on Private Charles M. Rice (Captain Sleigh, Raglan)

1864/1394 May 17 The Auckland Rifle Volunteers have elected Sergeant Major C. Hesketh to be Ensign (Major Campbell, Auckland)

- forward to 1864/1406

1864/1395 May 17 Charge and evidence against Sergeant Boyle 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment charged with shooting at & wounding his Prisoner (Major Keddell, Otahuhu)

1864/1396 May 17 Certificate as to the arrival of Mrs Peddie, Mrs Heston & Mrs Wilson (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1397 May 17 Private Patrick Madigan and Martin Nolan have both been absent some time (Major Jackson, Pukekimu)

1864/1398 May 17 Forwarding requisition for stationary (Lt-Colonel Morant, Drury)

1864/1399 May 17 Requesting increase of pay of 1/- per diem for Js Kennedy & enclosing letter of application (Quarter Master Doonin, Auckland)

1864/1400 Apr 24 Making enquiries as to Thomas Harry (Mr David Hurry, Mt Bend...)

1864/1401 May 15 Enclosing Proceedings of three Regimental Boards to enquire into the loss of certain articles (Director Commissariat Transport Corps, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/1569

1864/1402 May 18 Authority of erection of a Fire Place and chimney in Clerks Room, Deputy Adjutant General

1864/1403 May 18 Relative to the transfer of Sergeant Knox 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment to the Commissariat (Assistant Commissary General Ma..., Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1789

1864/1404 May 19 Hanson Turton & Militia Summons (Dr Shortland, Auckland)

1864/1405 May 16 Recommending Private J. Cochrane to be Sergeant (Lieutenant Johnstone, Wairoa)

1864/1406 May 18 Authority to appoint Officers viz S. S ... to be Ensign, R. Q. C. Spence to be Surgeon &c (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1394

1864/1407 May 16 Forwarding letter from Edward Lambert who was enrolled by Commissariat Department but not taken on the strength of ... Regiment (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)

1864/1408 May 06 Return of Carbines and Revolvers (Major Whitmore, Napier)

1864/1409 May 18 Has found a substitute & wishes his discharge (Lance Corporal Smith, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1502

- 1864/1410 May 19 Requesting exemption for 12 months from Militia on payment of £10 (Joseph Bolter, Auckland)
- 1864/1411 May 19 Captain G. S. Cooper is to be placed on the List of Officers unattached (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/1412 May 15 As to what steps have been taken towards the erection of Stables (Sub-Inspector Walmsley, Papakura)
- 1864/1413 May 12 Relative to Sergeant Lovell's absence without leave (Adjutant Stack, Penrose)
- 1864/1414 May 19 Authority to appoint Lieutenant Henry R. Russell Captain – Ensign Js Nelson Williams to be Lieutenant & W. Routledge Ensign (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/1415 May 13 Nominal Roll of men who have absented themselves without leave (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/1416 May 20 Draft of return required of Militia & Volunteers in North Island (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/1417 May 19 Unfitness of Sergeant George Lovell – requesting a Sergeant to relieve him (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/1418 May 19 Unfitness of Private Joseph Kinsley for Transport duties (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/1419 May 19 Forwarding Proceedings of a District Court Martial at Te Awamutu (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/1420 May 17 “Memo” General Board Hospital – men unfit for service
- 1864/1421 May 20 “Memo” for orders movement of Troops
- 1864/1422 May 02 Complaining of her Husband deserting her & her children & changing his name to F. Baych (Mary Corbitt, Sydney)
- 1864/1423 May 17 Reply to letter No.1004 – 13<sup>th</sup> May – relative to the Article headed “Defence Force” (Sub-Inspector Hutchison, Pukerimu)
- 1864/1424 May 20 Requesting transfer of Private John Clarke 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment to Colonial Defence Force (Inspector Walmsley, Papakura)  
- forward to 1864/1605
- 1864/1425 Mar 24 Requesting information as to Charles Thomas Price (Mrs A. A. Brown, Jersey)
- 1864/1426 May 20 Reply to Letter No.1047 – dated 18<sup>th</sup> May – has forwarded Sergeant Boyle to Auckland as directed (Major Keddell, Otahuhu)
- 1864/1427 May 14 Application for leave of absence – for one month (Major Jackson, Pukerimu)
- 1864/1428 May 21 Cannot arrange his account without the presence of Sergeant Squire now at Waikato – requesting his presence (Captain Lloyd, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2604

1864/1429 May 21 Reply to letter No.1021 – May 14<sup>th</sup> – round tents are useless (Dr Goldsboro, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2077

1864/1430 May 10 Enquiring for her husband (Mrs Annie McAteer, Melbourne)

1864/1431 May 09 Reply to letter No.875 of 26<sup>th</sup> April 1864, acquainting him of the appointment for 3 months of Mr Sweet as Instructor (Captain & Adjutant Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/1112, forward to 1864/2077, CD 1865/1920

1864/1432 May 18 Requesting the immediate replacement of certain men (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/1433 May 11 Reply to letter No.862, of 26 April 1864, relative to Wairarapa Cavalry enclosing return (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1863/896, forward to 1864/1375

1864/1434 May 11 Reply to Circular No.909 – 2 May – as to Cavalry Carbines & Revolvers – has handed all to Commandant Edwards (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/1385, forward to 1864/1633

1864/1435 May 09 Reply to letter No.764 – 11<sup>th</sup> April – forward a blank requisition for Ammunition (Captain & Adjutant Graham, Dunedin)

1864/1436 May 03 Has exempted from Militia Drills – Jonas Lockett also Waters, Handy & Taylor (Major Rookes, Wanganui)

1864/1437 May 19 Requesting authority to discharge No.546 Private John Driscoll & 563 John Hayes (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)

1864/1438 May 21 Enclosing a “memo” referring to the repayment of the Tasmanian Government of the Passage money for Private J. Kelly’s wife (Captain Hunter, Drury)

1864/1439 May 21 Order for District Court Martial Lt-Colonel Nation President

1864/1440 May --- Appointment of Officers Gazette 19<sup>th</sup> May 1864

1864/1441 May 21 Re reply to letter no.1062 of 20<sup>th</sup> May – enclosing amended state (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

There are no entries in the register for #s 1442-1451

1864/1452 May 09 Relative to Militia and Volunteers (Captain & Adjutant Graham, Dunedin)  
- forward to 1864/1796

1864/1453 May --- Proceedings of a General Court Martial 10<sup>th</sup> May 1864 on Private B. Fitzpatrick

1864/1454 May 23 Captain Moore has sick leave to proceed to Auckland (Captain Hunter, Drury)

1864/1455 May 23 Requesting to know if Private Fitzgerald's application for his wife to be brought from Melbourne has been granted (Captain Hunter, Drury)

There is no entry for #1456

1864/1457 May 21 Reply to Volunteer General Orders 9<sup>th</sup> inst – forwarding requisition for clothing &c for the ensuing year (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)

1864/1458 May 18 Wants further supply of breach loading ammunition (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/1459 May 19 One vacancy for Ensign in Military Settlers – recommending Sergeant Chapman (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1279, forward to 1864/1750, AD 1864/3554

1864/1460 May 20 With application from Military Settlers for their Families to be brought over (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/832, forward to 1864/1696

1864/1461 May 21 Representing bad state of tents (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/1462 May 16 With requisition for ammunition – has procured four from Targets (Major Gorton, Wellington)

1864/1463 May 21 Applying for second suit of clothing for Military Settlers (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/1464 May 21 Relative to Sergeant Richardson (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/1465 May 21 Private Cummings, McNamara & Lynch have not received their £11 advance notes (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/1466 May 21 With Medical Board on Private Dean (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1386, forward to 1864/2017

1864/1467 May 23 Assistant Surgeon Webber was placed under arrest for being drunk and released (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1373, forward to 1864/2190

1864/1468 May 23 As to Lieutenant McKechney being placed on the unattached list (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1278, forward to 1864/1557

1864/1469 May 23 As to clothing of Militia – enclosing requisitions for further supply (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous CD 1864/1635

1864/1470 May 10 Wishes appointment of Captain & Adjutant at Invercargill (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
- forward to 1864/2574

1864/1471 May 23 Memo for Militia General Orders – as to Assistant Surgeon Hamilton 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment attending aid at Lower Wairoa

1864/1472 May 23 Requesting Colour Sergeant P. Haslam (late 58<sup>th</sup>) be appointed Sergeant Major Auckland Rifle Volunteers vice Hesketh promoted (Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/1473 Apr 18 Requisition for Blankets for 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Director of Transport, Auckland)  
1864/1474 May 23 “Memo” for Militia General Orders Assistant Surgeon Cobb to join Head Quarters at Te Awamutu

1864/1475 May 24 Forwarding cheques and evidence against non-commissioned officer & men (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/1535

1864/1476 May --- Hospital Sick report

1864/1477 May 25 Relative to Targets having Bulls eyes painted round instead of square (Captain Taylor, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1771

1864/1478 May 25 Appointment of Officers Wanganui and Dr Dalliston’s commission cancelled  
- forward to 1864/1667

1864/1479 May 24 Forwarding letter from Private Maloney 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment requesting his wife may be brought over to NZ (Captain Hunter, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1131

1864/1480 May 25 Corporal Roberts has provided an able substitute & wishes to be discharged (Captain Hunter, Drury)

1864/1481 May 25 Enclosing death report of Private Patrick Armstrong (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/2803

1864/1482 May 25 Reporting a fire which consumed Officers mess Whare 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment requests to know if compensation will be granted (Captain Hunter, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/2052

1864/1483 May 25 In reference to invoice 22<sup>nd</sup> March 1864 – no Bayonet Frogs have been received (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- forward to 1864/1935, CD 1866/2303

1864/1484 May --- “Memo” for the Information for Colonel O’Brian Commanding N. Division – Captain Moore granted leave of absence from 27 May

1864/1485 May --- Death report of Nicholas Ferguson died at Queen’s Redoubt 23 May 1864

1864/1486 May 26 In reference to Memo No.1093 – enclosure returned all the Persons therein named have arrived (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1487 May 26 In reference to Letter No.1084 – May 25<sup>th</sup> – requesting the date of attachment of Sergeant Knox (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1488 May 25 In reply to Letter No.1072 – had sent Sergeant Squires to Auckland previous receipt of letter (Lieutenant Melsop, Waiuku)

1864/1489 May 25 Reply to Letter No.1069 – May 21 – Private Johnston received pay to 15 March 1864 (Lieutenant Melsop, Waiuku)

1864/1490 May 25 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia men sworn in New Zealand Militia (Captain Blackenbury, Depot Company)

1864/1491 May 25 Death reports of Private Armstrong, Henry Haines & John Ballenden May 1864

1864/1492 May --- Death report Private Nicholas Ferguson died 23 May 1864

1864/1493 May 25 Requesting extension of leave from 1<sup>st</sup> to 15 June (Ensign Speedy, Waiuku)

1864/1494 May 27 Requesting extension of leave of absence from 31<sup>st</sup> May till 6 June (Captain Tunks, Auckland)

1864/1495 May 27 Requesting the assistance of Assistant Surgeon to the occasional services rendered by Mr Sam (Dr Goldsboro, Auckland)

1864/1496 May 26 Forwarding account for making uniforms (Captain Guilding, Auckland Naval Volunteers, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1612

1864/1497 May 26 Reply to Militia & Volunteer orders No.2 – 3<sup>rd</sup> March 1864 – there has been no Parade since that date  
(Captain Griffiths, Auckland)

1864/1498 May 27 Forwarding returns of Firing (Lieutenant Wild, Auckland)

1864/1499 May 26 Requesting that Private John Kean 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia be directed to rejoin his Regiment  
(Lieutenant Johnstone, Ngauwahia)

1864/1500 May 27 Appointment of Dr Sam Surgeon in the (cancelled) Auckland Militia from 26 May (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/1501 May 28 Relative to Clerks salaries in Office of Deputy Adjutant General Establishment to consist of 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> clerks  
(Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/1502 May 26 Has no objection to Private Kennedy as substitute for H. E. Smith (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)  
- previous 1864/1409

1864/1503 May 30 Requesting back pay at increased rate from the 1<sup>st</sup> January (F. Stevens, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1501

1864/1504 May 28 Private W. Jones to return to his duty (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/1505 May 16 Resignation of Captain Ross & appointment in Victoria Troop of Cavalry Volunteers (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)

1864/1506 May 20 Making further enquiries as to Private Alexander Smith (Mr Armstrong, Christchurch)  
- previous 1864/1258

1864/1507 May 23 Armourer appointed rifles will be repaired (Captain Kirwan, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/1101

1864/1508 May 18 Receipt for sample uniform (Captain Armstrong, Christchurch)

1864/1509 May 18 With requisition for Targets (Captain Armstrong, Christchurch)

1864/1510 May 26 Proceedings of Court Martial on Private Hector McKinnon 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Militia (Major Paul, Auckland)

1864/1511 May 26 Proceedings of Court Martial on Private John Walker 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Militia (Major Paul, Auckland)

1864/1512 May 26 Enquiry after her son (Mrs B. Fairbairn, Melbourne)

1864/1513 May 27 Requesting Blank Forms (Major Antrobus, Thames)

1864/1514 May 28 Enclosing application from Private Daniel Dellon to have his wife & family from Victoria (Lieutenant Tew, Te Awamutu)



- 1864/1515 May 28 Enclosing Letter Lce Sergeant Tiddeman as to Pay (Captain Stark, Whanganui)
- 1864/1516 May --- Reporting the services of Lieutenant Minnett not required (Lt-Colonel Morant, Drury)
- 1864/1517 May --- Forwarding two Courts Martial for promulgation (Colonel Carey, Auckland)
- 1864/1518 May --- Forwarding death report of Private Edward T..k (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/1519 May --- Proceedings of a District Court Martial – Sergeant Kensington a la 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion & Lance Corporal Green 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment
- 1864/1520 May 27 Private M. Tracey has obtained a substitute (Lieutenant Younge, Otahuhu)
- 1864/1521 May 27 Application for a District Court Martial on Private William Rattigan (Major Keddell, Otahuhu)
- 1864/1522 May --- Requesting extension of leave of absence for himself and Sergeant to 15<sup>th</sup> June (Captain Loyd, Auckland)
- 1864/1523 May 30 Enclosing charge in case of amputation (Surgeon Carey, Onehunga)
- 1864/1524 May 31 Forwarding the Score made by the men who competed for Government Prizes (Captain Hutton, Onehunga)
- 1864/1525 May 31 Applying for one month's leave (Lieutenant Hobbs)
- 1864/1526 May --- Enclosing proceedings of a Detachment Court Martial Private John Kane (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/1527 May 30 Requesting the discharge of Private John Nolan from his Company (Major Jackson, Auckland)
- 1864/1528 Jun 01 Requesting the discharge of Private Robert Heales & that he may have a free passage to England (Major Von Tempsky, Auckland)
- 1864/1529 May 31 Private England has been doing duty with the Transport Corps since 20<sup>th</sup> July (Captain Bishopp, Penrose)
- 1864/1530 May 28 To inform applicants for substitutes that the Government cannot undertake to provide any more (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/1531 May 27 Death report of Captain Henry Sutton on 27<sup>th</sup> May 1864
- 1864/1532 Jun 01 Forwarding application from Captain Dunn for leave of absence (Major Campbell, Auckland)
- 1864/1533 May 30 Reply to Letter No.1082 of 23 May 1864 Sergeant James Hodgson does not belong to 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)
- 1864/1534 May 30 Requesting the transfer Private J. Thompson 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia to his Regiment (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)

- 1864/1535 May 30 Reply to Letter No.1101 – has not an efficient non commissioned officer to replace Sergeant Bamford (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)  
- previous 1864/1475, forward to 1864/1656
- 1864/1536 Jun 01 Relative to a man who was a Prisoner but was permitted to go home to his ... (Major Campbell, Auckland)  
1864/1537 May 31 Forwarding list of men (Provost Marshall, Auckland)  
1864/1538 Jun 01 Returning death report Patrick Armstrong (Captain Hunter, Drury)  
1864/1539 Jun 01 Relative to the Pay of his late son (Mr Pearce, Newton)  
1864/1540 Jun 01 Requesting to know what steps he shall take as to the discharge Private Charles Js Taylor (Lieutenant Yonge, Otahuhu)
- 1864/1541 Jun --- Reply Letter No.1108 – has no Private fit to replace Private Patrick Armstrong (Major St John, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1649
- 1864/1542 Jun 02 Application for a Watchman (Dr Goldsboro, Auckland)
- 1864/1543 Jun 02 Reply to Circular No.1131 – has sent 2 Privates to Auckland suitable for the Provost Marshall (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/1609
- 1864/1544 Jun 02 Reply to Circular No.1132 – has no men now in confinement whom he can recommend (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/1564
- 1864/1545 Jun 02 Would rather take the whole of the Militia duty than depend on Dr Sam's uncertain visits (Dr Goldsboro, Auckland)  
- forward to CD 1864/2129
- 1864/1546 Jun --- Petition as to Pay being allowed &c (Private Patrick Lyons, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1311, forward to 1864/2061
- 1864/1547 Jun 01 Forwarding certificate of the unfitness of Privates William Magle & Brennan (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
1864/1548 Jun 01 Forwarding letter from the Officer commanding detachment at Mauku as to Doors & Windows (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/1549 May 31 No notification of the discharge of No.813 Private G. A. Miller at Head Quarters requesting copy of the authority (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)

- 1864/1550 Jun 01 Relative to Militia & Volunteers General Order No.2 of 30<sup>th</sup> ultimo as to order of 26 May – the order referred to has not been received (Captain Clare, Mere Mere)
- 1864/1551 Jun 01 Reply to Letter No.1696 from Hon T. Russell – Captain Mace has enrolled 25 additional men (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1847
- 1864/1552 May 26 Recommending certain Officers &c (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2669
- 1864/1553 Jun 01 Forwarding letter/copy from the Hon T. Gillies recommending Mr Robert Collins be gazetted Quarter Master (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1182, forward to 1864/1841
- 1864/1554 May 31 Forwarding copy of Proceedings of a regimental Board to enquire into the loss of several stand of arms &c (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1835
- 1864/1555 May 31 Has appointed Captain Penefather Taranaki Militia as acting Adjutant for the Regiment of Military Settlers (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 1864/1556 May 31 Forwarding letter from Captain Mace and recommending the same (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1862/539, forward to CD 1864/2536
- 1864/1557 Jun 01 Forwarding application from Lieutenant McKechney Taranaki Militia under his command (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1468, forward to 1864/1693
- 1864/1558 May 31 In the event of Captain Mace being appointed that Lieutenant C. Everett be promoted to Captain (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1687, CD 1866/4236
- 1864/1559 May 31 Forwarding application from the Paymaster and recommending same (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 1864/1560 May 28 Forwarding christian names of Mr Wicksteed – John Tylston (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/1306, forward 1864/1779

- 1864/1561 May 27 Enquiring after his brother John Thomson (Mr Js Thomson, Taranaki)
- 1864/1562 May 27 Relative to the reduction of one Company employed in the Boat service (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/1563 May 27 Relative to improvements in the construction of Boots for army use (Mr Js Dowric, Strand, London)
- 1864/1564 May 27 Reply to Letter No.1123 of 31<sup>st</sup> May – and forwards the names Sheehan & Edwards for remission of ...  
(Major St John, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1544, forward to 1864/1607
- 1864/1565 Jun 04 Reporting having placed Ensign Wilson under arrest (Captain Krippner, Hulk Marion)
- 1864/1566 Jun 04 Requesting the discharge may be granted of Private Thomas Haldane (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/1567 Jun 03 Reporting that he has no non commissioned officers in 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato available to replace Sergeant Lovell  
(Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/1568 Jun 03 Private F. Hill elected Cornet in the Howick Troop Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)
- 1864/1569 Jun 03 Reply to Letter No.1056 – 20 May 1864 – relative to loss of Rifles &c (Major St John, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1401
- 1864/1570 Mar 20 Enquiring as to her son's letters from home (Mrs E. Perfect, Brighton)
- 1864/1571 Jun 02 Acknowledging receipt of letter from Major General Galloway enclosing copy of letter to Officers Commanding Northern & Waikato districts; Private Kane – relative to Corporal ... in Waikato Regiment (Colonel Carey, Auckland)
- 1864/1572 Jun 04 Requesting the name of the man at Government House Gate to whom he delivered a letter (Colonel Hay, Auckland)
- 1864/1573 Jun 03 Relative to the proposed alterations in the Establishment & N.V. ... sadr (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)
- 1864/1574 Jun 02 Requesting allowance of 1/- per day may be allowed for an assistant in the Provost (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)
- 1864/1575 Jun 03 Reporting the names of Gentlemen for promotion (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)
- 1864/1576 Jun 03 Referring to his Letter No.78 – 3<sup>rd</sup> March 1864 – requesting to know the decision of the Government as to extra pay for Bush Rangers (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)
- 1864/1577 Jun 03 Requesting he may be supplied with 130 Pairs of Boots for the Bush Rangers due on the 1<sup>st</sup> January last  
(Major Atkinson, Taranaki)

There is no entry for #1578

1864/1579 Jun 03 Acknowledging Letter No.915 – 2<sup>nd</sup> May – thanking the Government on behalf of the Volunteers for ...  
(Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1369, forward to 1864/1584, CD 1865/3604

1864/1580 Jun 03 Relative to the distribution of revolvers (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1187, forward to 1864/1845

1864/1581 Jun 03 Reply to Letter No.1020 of 14 May – has directed Private S. George Coombes to embark this day and report himself to  
Deputy Adjutant General (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1330, forward to 1864/1598

1864/1582 Jun 03 Forwarding application from Mr Frank Standish for favourable consideration as to appointment in Mounted Force  
(Major Baddeley, Taranaki)

1864/1583 Jun 02 As to outfit supplied to Military Settlers (Major Baddeley, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1463

1864/1584 May 24 Reply to Circular No.915 – Amount granted by Government to Volunteers as compensation for clothing for the years  
62&3 £136 5s ... received (Captain & Adjutant Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/1579, forward to 1864/1615

1864/1585 May 25 Has forwarded the Dunedin Volunteers & relative Captain Patterson commanding Naval Brigade  
(Captain & Adjutant Graham, Dunedin)  
- forward to 1864/1699

1864/1586 May 23 Forwarding copy of letter & enclosure from His Honour the Superintendent requesting the same be laid before the  
Minister for Defence – relative to wives of Military Settlers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/974, forward to 1864/1720

1864/1587 May 23 The Victoria Troop still unsupplied with Swords and only portion armed with Revolvers (Major Marshall, Maungitihiri)  
- forward to 1864/1930

- 1864/1588 Jun 04 Reply to Circular No.1123 – recommending the unex... term of ... be remitted of man named in margin  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Mere Mere)  
- previous 1864/1564
- 1864/1589 May 19 Reporting on the Petition of Private Samuel Key (Dr Goldsboro, Auckland)
- 1864/1590 Jun 04 Requesting to know if the Applications for Trial by District Court Martial of Private 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment William Rattigan & Suter Duckworth (Major Fitzgerald, Otahuhu)
- 1864/1591 Jun 04 Private A. McMillan now a Prisoner Albert Barracks is badly in want of Boots, Shirts & socks (Major Paul, Auckland)
- 1864/1592 Jun 04 Forwarding letters connected with men ordered to be transferred & requesting Private Js Bonguard to join the Corps  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/1593 Jun 04 Enclosing charge with summary of evidence against [1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment] Private John Brown  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/1639
- 1864/1594 Jun 04 Has forwarded to Tauranga two Arm Chests containing fifty five guns (Major Hay, Maketu)  
- forward to 1864/1791
- 1864/1595 Jun 04 Private Thomas Colyan has provided an able substitute & requesting his discharge (Major St John, Drury)
- 1864/1596 Jun 04 Requesting a months leave having fractured his arm (Lieutenant Ashton, Parnell)
- 1864/1597 Jun 01 Requesting his wife & family to be brought over by the 'Reliance' (Corporal George McCann, Queen's Redoubt)
- 1864/1598 Jun 04 No.472 Private Samuel G. Coombes has this day arrived from Taranaki per S.S. 'Airedale'(Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/1581
- 1864/1599 Jun 04 No.245 Private G. Thompson 3 Company 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment has had his wife & 4 children arrived from Nelson  
(Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/1600 Jun --- Return of Men discharged who have not claims for Compensation
- 1864/1601 Jun 05 Mr Stephenson wishes leave of absence for Privates Mahon, Osborne, Menzies & Stephenson for 3 months  
(Joseph Newman Esq., Auckland)

1864/1602 Mar 26 Soliciting the discharge of his Brother Private A. Holmes 7 Company 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Mr R. A. Holmes, ... Daylesford)

1864/1603 Jun 06 Relative to account for advertisements for the Auckland Naval Volunteers for £9 11s 2d certified by Captain Guilding – in future Officers Commanding must submit ... to Deputy Adjutant General (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/1604 Jun 02 Covering letter for Lieutenant Hunter – Private Patrick Gittons unfit for Transport, to be replaced from 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1605 Jun 06 Private John Clarke joined Colonial Defence Force June 3 & his Arms & accoutrements handed over to Officer of Company at Raglan (Inspector Walmsley, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/1424

1864/1606 Jun 06 Requesting instructions as to Private Turner 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment charged with desertion (Major St John, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/1642

1864/1607 Jun 04 Return of men 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment recommended for remission of sentence – None (Captain Denly, Kihikihi)  
- previous 1864/1564, 1864/1588

1864/1608 Jun 06 Private Thomas Warnock has procured a substitute & wants his discharge (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/1641

1864/1609 Jun 04 Privates Harding & McClair detailed for Provost Department (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Meremere)  
- previous 1864/1543, forward to 1864/1638

1864/1610 Jun 05 Requesting information as to Private McGann 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment who reports that he is discharged (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1611 Jun 06 Requesting leave of absence for 7 days & enclosing Dr Stewart's memo which he begs may be returned (Lieutenant Abbott, Militia Depot)

1864/1612 Jun 07 Reporting insufficiency of uniforms for 17 men Auckland Naval Volunteers & asking authority for expense of same (Captain Guilding, Harbour Office)  
- previous 1864/1496, forward to 1864/1862

1864/1613 Jun 07 Requesting authority to employ late Boatkeeper at 2/- per diem (Captain Guilding, Harbour Office)  
- previous 1864/1234

1864/1614 Jun 03 Respecting substitute for Private William Thompson to be accepted (Captain Clair, Meremere)

1864/1615 Jun 03 Calling attention to Captain Buchanan's letter respecting disbursement of £87 10s for his Company  
(Major Whitmore, Napier)  
- previous 1864/1584, forward to 1864/1674

1864/1616 Jun 06 Requesting to be appointed Provost Marhsal (Sergeant Leaning, Auckland)

1864/1617 Jun 07 Requesting passage for Charles Taylor late Postal Orderlies to Sydney, he having lost use of right arm  
(Lieutenant Yonge, Otahuhu)

1864/1618 Jun 08 Authority to Gazette Commandent Walmsley – Inspector Bower Sub-Inspector Way – Captain Speedy – Lieutenant  
Finnimore – Ensign Nicholls & resignation Lieutenant Russell (Under Secretary, Auckland)

1864/1619 Jun 07 Covering letter from Captain Beere reporting non attendance of Captain Mellish & Ensign Pogue at Court Martial on  
Private Prattigan & it's... (Major Fitzgerald, Otahuhu)  
- forward to 1864/1628

1864/1620 Jun 08 Reporting his arrest for debt & being on special duty in Auckland [2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment] (John McGuffie, Debtor's Gaol)  
- previous 1860/106, forward to 1864/1683

1864/1621 Jun 08 Application for extension of leave from June 12 to 15 (Ensign Bush, Auckland)

1864/1622 Jun 06 Applying for a room in Freeman's Bay Block House (Hospital Sergeant Farrell, Auckland)

1864/1623 Jun --- Memo for Orders - Moves 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment &c

1864/1624 Jun 08 Application for District Court Martial on Private Gallivan (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1625 Jun 07 Enclosing letter from Captain Skene relative to Medical unfitness for Transport Service of Private Tarrant, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato,  
Corporal Gibbs & Private Walters 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1626 Jun 07 Returning charge against Private Robson with amended evidence (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1535, forward to 1864/1662



1864/1627 Jun 07 Enclosing charge &c against Private H. Connor 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & requesting that he be replaced  
(Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/1662

1864/1628 Jun 08 Reporting having received no instructions to detail Captain Mellish & Ensign Pogue for Court Martial  
(Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/1619

1864/1629 Jun 08 Requesting discharge of Privates Casey & Robinson (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
1864/1630 Jun 08 Death report Private Mollor 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Dr Giles, Drury)  
1864/1631 May 26 Application for Court Martial on Private Choisey (Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/1632 Jun 08 To be allowed to deal regimentally with Private Nolan (Major Jackson, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1644

1864/1633 May 31 Enclosing list of Carbines & Revolvers (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/1434, forward to 1864/1896

1864/1634 May 27 Forwarding requisition for Arms, accoutrements Saddles &c (Captain Kirwan, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/699

1864/1635 Jun 01 Enclosing monthly state (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)  
1864/1636 Jun 01 Requesting 9 Rifles &c for use of Miners at Drury Coal Mines (Chairman Waikato Coal Company, Queen's Redoubt)  
1864/1637 Jun 09 Forwarding application for 6 weeks leave from Cornet Robertson (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/1638 Jun 07 Has sent 1 Corporal, 3 Privates to Provost Department viz Fitzpatrick, Daley, Cronin & Kennedy  
(Captain Drury, Kihikihi)  
- previous 1864/1609, forward to 1864/1991

1864/1639 Jun 09 Has no private fit to replace Private John Brown in Commissariat Transport Corps (Major St John, Drury)  
- previous 1864/1593, forward to 1864/1662

1864/1640 Jun 09 Enquiring if the passage of wife of Sergeant Farrell from the Cape will be allowed (Major St John, Drury)

- 1864/1641 Jun 09 Returning discharge of Private T. Warnock his substitute having deserted (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/1608
- 1864/1642 Jun 08 Cannot give required information as to Private Trimmer 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Saunders, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/1606
- 1864/1643 Jun 10 Requesting discharge of Private Gallie, he having a substitute (Major Jackson, Auckland)
- 1864/1644 Jun 10 Requesting discharge of Private M. Nolan, he having a substitute (Major Jackson, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1632, forward to 1864/1753
- 1864/1645 Jun 07 Enquiring if exempt from serving in Militia beneath the rank of Captain (Captain Corfield, Napier)
- 1864/1646 Jun 10 Requesting Staff Sergeant's pay for Sergeant Major Rudland 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Captain Brackenbury, Depot O. Room)
- 1864/1647 Jun 09 Private James Porter has deserted, supposed to be serving in Major Jackson's Forest Rangers  
(Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/427
- 1864/1648 Jun 10 Forwarding application from Captain Steele to enlist R. Henly & John White (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/1649 Jun 09 Returning two letters from Officer Commanding 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment relative to being unable to replace 1 Sergeant and  
1 Private in Commissariat Transport Corps (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1641, forward to 1864/1669
- 1864/1650 Jun 11 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia to march to Auckland (Major General Galloway)
- 1864/1651 Jun 11 Authority to issue to Mr Gibbons six Revolvers (Under Secretary, Auckland)
- 1864/1652 Jun 10 Authority to send Arms to Napier (Under Secretary, Auckland)
- 1864/1653 Jun 12 Forwarding letter from Dr Giles respecting sick of 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major Fitzgerald, Otahuhu)
- 1864/1654 Jun 09 Forwarding application for Cape Medal, to be forward to England (Ensign Brown, Queen's Redoubt)
- 1864/1655 Jun 08 Requesting receipt for Camp equipage handed over by Captain Bulkely to Captain Brown (Colonel Wyatt, Te Awamutu)  
- forward to 1864/1765

1864/1656 Jun 09 Reply to letter 9<sup>th</sup> inst No.1240 respecting armes taken from natives at Waiuku (Captain Lloyd, Mere Mere)  
- previous CD 1864/2131, forward to 1864/1739

1864/1657 Jun --- Application for District Court Martial on Private Luke Duckworth, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major Fitzgerald, Otahuhu)

1864/1658 Jun 06 Enclosing proceedings of Regimental Boards on loss &c of arms & suggesting the substitutions of Revolvers or short Carbines for Long Rifles for men in the Commissariat Transport Corps (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/1685

1864/1659 Jun 11 Requisitions &c for Quarter Master General to be sent to Captain Harrison (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/1660 Jun 10 Enclosing letter from Captain Bishopp, Commissariat Transport Corps relative to charges for clothing &c supplied to men of Commissariat Transport Corps (Assistant Commissary General, Penrose)

1864/1661 Jun 11 Enclosing Medical Certificate regarding unfitness of Private Windsor, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment, who has returned to hospital at Onehunga (Assistant Commissary General, Penrose)

1864/1662 Jun 11 Requesting that steps be taken to dispose of the case of Private Robson or to replace him, also respecting Private Brown, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment and Private Connor, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Assistant Commissary General, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1626, 1864/1627, 1864/1639, forward to 1864/1814

1864/1663 Jun 11 Enclosing letter from Captain Bisshop enclosing letter for Captain Pilling relative to clothing of men of 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion in Commissariat Transport Corps (Assistant Commissary General, Penrose)

1864/1664 Jun 11 Private J. Kelly, 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/1665 Jun 13 Requesting passage to Sydney (Charles D. Jones, Auckland)

1864/1666 Jun 11 Enclosing return of ammunition in reply to letter No.1243 (Lieutenant Mellsop, Waiuku)  
- forward to 1864/1717

1864/1667 Jun 11 Appointment of Officers Gazette No.22  
- previous 1864/1478

1864/1668 Jun 13 Enclosing copy of proceedings of District Court Martial on Private Morgan & requesting that he be replaced (Assistant Commissary General, Penrose)

1864/1669 Jun 13 Enclosing letter from Captain Ruck & Medical Certificate on Private John Makins unfit for Commissariat Transport Corps – to be replaced [3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia] (Assistant Commissary General, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1649, forward to 1864/1760

1864/1670 Jun 13 Disapproving of enclosed proceedings of District Court Martial on Private W. Rattigan, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Colonel O'Brien, Auckland)

1864/1671 Jun 11 Recommending Private O'Keefe 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment as Hospital Orderly (Dr Goldsbro, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1086

1864/1672 Jun 13 Requesting compensation for loss of health in actual service (John Biard, Auckland)

1864/1673 Jun 08 Enclosing returns of prize firing (Major Gorton, Wellington)

1864/1674 Jun 08 Enquiring if Government will pay £2 10s per man to Masterton ... V. Rifle Volunteers in advance if they procure their own uniforms (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/1615

1864/1675 Jun 09 Enclosing requisition from five Company's Volunteers for uniforms (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/1674, forward to 1864/1680

1864/1676 Jun 07 Enclosing Vouchers for approval (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)

1864/1677 Jun 03 Enclosing proceedings of meeting of Waimea West Rifle Volunteers election of Officers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to 1864/2291

1864/1678 Jun 03 Enclosing resolution of meeting of Waimea West Rifle Volunteers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/1679 Jun 08 William C. Hodgson elected Captain of No.1 Company Nelson Rifle Volunteers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/1680 Jun 08 Nelson Rifle Volunteers accept uniforms – 300 required (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/1675, forward to 1864/1748

1864/1681 Jun 09 Enclosing returns of Prize Firing (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/1682 Jun 09 Requesting descriptive roll of deserter Corporal William Harrison (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/1266, forward to 1864/1722

1864/1683 Jun 11 Requesting that Private McGuffie 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment arrested for debt be sent to Thames  
(Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/1620

1864/1684 Jun 14 No.2 Company Auckland Rifle Volunteers have elected Ensign Brighton to be Captain (Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/1685 Jun 14 Requesting carbines for Commissariat Transport Corps (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1658, forward to 1864/2359

1864/1686 Jun 07 Enclosing application of Dr Spence relative to Hospital Steward (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1863/3259, forward to 1864/1886

1864/1687 Jun 11 Enclosing application from Lieutenant Kelly for Captain Mace's Company Military Settlers & Captain Corbett's  
recommendation (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1538, forward to 1864/1689, CD 1866/4236

1864/1688 Jun 12 Requesting confirmation of appointment of Sergeant Cobb as Acting Drill Instructor &c (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/1689 Jun 13 Forwarding application from Lieutenant Hussey to be Captain vice Captain Mace (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1687, forward to 1864/1853, CD 1866/4236

1864/1690 Jun 13 Enclosing application from Captain Page to be appointed Instructor of Musketry (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/1928

1864/1691 Jun 14 Lance Corporal Shannon is prisoner at Onehunga, witnesses have not arrived (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/1692 Jun 14 Forwarding 2 prisoners 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment with crimes & summaries of evidence (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1693 Jun 13 Reply to letter No.1203 relative to placing Militia & Volunteer Officers on unattached list (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1557

1864/1694 Jun 13 Enclosing application from paymaster Taranaki Militia to be paymaster Military Settlers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/1695 Jun 13 Private Kirwan per 'Lady Bird' to Auckland to report himself to Deputy Adjutant General (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/999

1864/1696 Jun 13 Cannot provide sufficient accomodation for families of Military Settlers & suggesting that the Government send ...  
(Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1460, forward to 1864/2038

1864/1697 Jun 13 Enclosing application from Lieutenant Gosling for Company in Wanganui (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/1698 Jun 13 Reply to letter No.990 respecting Captain Webster & Ensign Brown (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1284, forward to 1864/1844

1868/1699 Jun 03 Forwarding letter & protest from Captain Patterson against his decision relative to proper position  
(Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/1585, forward to 1864/1795

1868/1700 Jun 04 Enclosing bill from Dr Currie for Medical attendance on Sergeant Major Murdoch (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

1868/1701 Jun 04 Forwarding results of Prize Firing (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

1868/1702 Jun 04 Staff Sergeants have no uniform (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

1868/1703 Jun 13 Embarkation Return 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment to Tauranga

1868/1704 Jun 14 Application for extension of leave, enclosing Medical Certificate (Ensign Speedy, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/1199

1868/1705 Jun 13 Private Hurlle to report himself – not being further required in Commissariat  
(Deputy Assistant Commissary General Cattell, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/1706 Jun 14 Private Mitchell 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment unfit for Transport to be replaced (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1707 May 29 Enquiring if his wife or relatives can be brought from England (Corporal William John, Pukerimu)

1864/1708 Jun 15 Respecting weekly duty states (Major Keddell, Papakura)

1864/1709 Jun 13 Requesting passages for families of Robert Johnstone & W. A. Moore (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Mere Mere)

1864/1710 April Memorandum of accounts against Howick Troop Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain McLean, Howick)

1864/1711 Jun 14 Enclosing application from Captain Skene for Court of Enquiry on loss by fire  
(Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/1818

1864/1712 no date Hospital states May 7 to 13  
1864/1713 no date Hospital states May 14 to 2  
1864/1714 Jun 16 Memo for Orders Auckland Militia & Volunteers to parade once a month

1864/1715 Jun 15 Reporting arrival of Detachments at Otahuhu without instructions & absence of Officer without leave  
(Major Fitzgerald, Otahuhu)

1864/1716 Jun 15 Forwarding Private Green 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment late Commissariat Transport Corps to be sent to Whangamarino  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/1717 Jun 15 Reporting that all ammunition at Mauku had been taken away by Detachment 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & 54 Rifles,  
accoutrements handed over to Commandant Drury (Captain Speedy, Waiuku)  
- previous 1864/1666, forward to 1864/1763

1864/1718 May 27 Proceedings of Court of Enquiry on body of Robert Boyd found drowned, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Militia

1864/1719 Jun 16 Requesting copies of proceedings of Boards upon Troop horses (Inspector Walmsley, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/1172

1864/1720 Jun 16 Reply to letter 1279 relative to stoppages for expenses incurred at Nelson (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/842, 1864/1586, forward to 1864/1764

1864/1721 Jun 15 Application for leave for Privates Lockley & McCabe to proceed to Nelson  
- forward to 1864/1918

1864/1722 Jun 17 Wishing to know how to proceed against Corporal Harrison (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/1682

1864/1723 Jun 17 Enclosing return of men of Waikato Regiment in hospital at Queen's Redoubt, with requests as to their disposal  
(Dr Mouatt, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1868

1864/1724 Jun 17 Colour Sergeant Huglin placed under arrest (Captain Krippner, Hulk Marion)  
- forward to 1864/1743

1864/1725 Jun 17 Reporting Lieutenant Johnstone 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1726

1864/1726 Jun 17 Requesting instructions as to Lieutenant Johnstone stationed at Otahuhu (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/1725

1864/1727 Jun 18 Sub-Lieutenant Stephenson elected Lieutenant & Mr Barchard sub-lieutenant Auckland Naval Volunteers  
(Captain Guilding, Auckland)

1864/1728 Jun 17 Requesting the removal of 4 targets from Burton's camp also order to proceed to Otahuhu on the 25<sup>th</sup> to give over tripods (Lieutenant Minnett, Galloway's...)

1864/1729 Jun 18 Captain Harrison's report on Taranaki Militia

1864/1730 Jun 17 Respecting alterations in weekly state (Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General, Te Awamutu)

1864/1731 Jun 20 Requesting confirmation of forage for two horses for self, & increase of pay to Hospital Sergeant Farrell  
(Dr Goldsbro, Auckland)

1864/1732 Jun 09 Requesting discharge of Private J. Russell sentenced to two years imprisonment (Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)  
- previous 1864/1248

1864/1733 Jun 06 Proceedings of Courts Martial on Privates James, W. Irvine, J. Carter, John Trigger, Heyland & Thomason, Taranaki Militia

1864/1734 Jun 19 Requesting that office furniture be forwarded (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/1347

1864/1735 Jun 16 Respecting clothing for Colonial Forces at Taranaki (Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)

1864/1736 May 12 Captain Harrison to perform duties of Quarter Master General (Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)



1864/1737 Jun 20 To send 300 arms & ammunition to Wanganui for Military Settlers near Waitotara block  
(Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)  
- forward to 1864/2045, CD 1865/3604

1864/1738 Jun 19 Private E. Mead wishes leave to July 24 to proceed to Nelson (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Mere Mere)

1864/1739 Jun 19 Corporal Harris has arms &c & with two others is waiting for order to leave Raglan (Major McGreggor, Raglan)  
- previous CD 1864/2131, 1864/1658, forward to Native Secretary 1864/1252, CD 1867/2508

1864/1740 Jun 16 Requesting instructions as to a Medium Rifle found near St John's Redoubt (Lieutenant Stokes, St John's Redoubt)  
1864/1741 Jun 21 Enclosing & recommending 3 months leave of absence from Lieutenant Le Roy (Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/1742 Jun 17 Enclosing application from Private James Kreager for passage from England for his wife & child  
(Colonel Haultain, Kihikihi)  
- forward to 1864/1811

1864/1743 Jun 21 Requesting instructions regarding Colour Sergeant Huglen (Captain Krippner, Hulk Marion)  
- previous 1864/1724

1864/1744 Jun --- Proceedings of Courts Martial on Sergeant Littledale & Private Orange, Colonial Defence Force

1864/1745 Jun 18 William Sergeant appointed Ensign Wanganui Militia (Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)  
- forward to Colonial Secretary (IA) 1866/3304

1864/1746 Jun 08 Respecting returns not having been sent (Major Whitmore, Napier)  
- previous 1864/1326

1864/1747 Jun 15 Enclosing offer from Mr W. Rathbone of 212 sets Rifle Accoutrements @ 15/- (Captain Withers, Napier)

1864/1748 Jun 10 Volunteer forces accept Government uniform (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/1680, forward to 1864/1849, 1864/1881

1864/1749 Jun 18 Enclosing letter from Captain Skene with Medical Certificate as to Private Sutton 1<sup>st</sup> Waikat Regiment & John Warden 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment – to be replaced (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1750 Jun 02 Requesting supplies (Captain Baillie, Blenheim)

1864/1751 Jun 20 Wairoa Rifle Volunteers have elected J. Cochrane to be officer & Henry Walker to be Sergeant  
(Mr James S. Wilson, Wairoa)

1864/1752 Jun 20 Private A. Lyford 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & Private J. Hynes 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment unfit for Commissariat Transport Corps  
– to be replaced (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1753 Jun 20 Requesting authority to enable Private Nolan to proceed to Auckland – the substitute has gone  
(Major Jackson, Papakura)

1864/1754 Jun 21 Application for District Court Martial on Private A. Melrose 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia with recommendation for  
Regimental Court Martial (Lt-Colonel Peacocke, Howick)

1864/1755 Jun 17 Sergeant Thompson Auckland Militia ordered to rejoin his Corps from Commissariat Department  
(DACG Cattell, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/1756 Jun 22 Requesting that Private George Slater 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment be ordered from Maketu for service in Commissariat  
(Deputy Commissary General Stanley Jones, Commissariat Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/1877

1864/1757 Jun 17 Enclosing letter from Ensign Hallowes respecting Corporal Brown & six privates who wish to go to Tauranga giving up  
the 1/- extra per diem (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1758 Jun 19 Corporal G. Spencer reduced to the ranks to rejoin the Colonial Defence Force & requesting instructions as to Corporal  
FitzMaurice in Auckland on Medical Certificate (Major Hay, Maketu)  
- previous 1864/1307, forward to 1864/1946

1864/1759 Jun 19 Enclosing statement of Sergeant Finche's account & requesting that he be sent to the company  
(Lieutenant Gunson, Rangiaohia)

1864/1760 Jun 20 Sergeant Worthington & Private Kirwan have replaced men named in letter 1285 (Major St John, Razorback)  
- previous 1864/1669

1864/1761 Jun 21 Requesting that Assistant Surgeon Nicholson be ordered to Head Quarters Left Wing 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- forward to 1864/1938

1864/1762 Jun 23 Memo for orders – Marching states

1864/1763 Jun 24 Reply to letter 1271 Rifles &c sent from Mauku (Lieutenant Mellsop, Waiuku)  
- previous 1864/717

1864/1764 Jun 20 Respecting placing men under stoppages (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Mere Mere)  
- previous 1864/842, forward to 1864/1943

1864/1765 Jun 21 Requesting that 12 Camp Kettles be included in receipt(Colonel Wyatt, Te Awamutu)  
- previous 1864/1655

1864/1766 Jun 24 Appointment of Officers in Wellington Militia (Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)  
1864/1767 Jun 24 Application for a Company in Wanganui Wanganui Military Settlers (Richard Massey, Auckland)

1864/1768 Jun 22 Enclosing cheque for £3 for Private James Hurle, Auckland Militia & requesting return of receipt (DACG Marshall, Te Awamutu)

1864/1769 Jun 24 Enclosing application from Lieutenant Walker at Drury for reinforcement of 10 men from Onehunga – cannot be spared (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1770 Jun 22 Enclosing application for leave of absence from Sergeant Tart to July 31 (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Mere Mere)

1864/1771 Jun 25 Enclosing communications from Auckland Rifle Volunteers on Prize Firing (Major Campbell, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1477, forward to 1864/2092

1864/1772 Jun 25 Requesting discharge of Private Henry Oldham (Captain Maclean, Howick)

1864/1773 Jun 25 Ensign Wood not yet returned & has drawn pay for his men since 1<sup>st</sup> April (Major Antrobus, Esk Redoubt)  
- forward to 1864/1881

1864/1774 Jun 25 Requesting extension of leave for Sub-Inspector Hutchison to July 10 (Commandant Walmsley, Papakura)

1864/1775 Jun 25 Corporal John McGuinness has found a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1776 Jun 24 Enclosing letter from Captain Ruck relative to D. O'Brien having joined S.S. Pioneer as stoker, to be struck off strength of Commissariat Transport Corps (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1777 no date Proceedings of District Court Martial on Private W. Newbound, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/1778 Jun 16 Reply to letter No.1043 respecting ammunition & enclosing letter from Miles & Co. (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/1364, forward to 1864/2292, CD 1866/2303

1864/1779 Jun 18 Relative to Wanganui Militia being divided into sub-districts (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/1367, 1864/1560

1864/1780 Jun 10 Requesting information as to Richard Edwards (J. S. Cooper, Bacchustrau...)

1864/1781 Jun 27 Certificate – no claims against New Zealand Government (Patrick Ryan, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Auckland)  
- forward to CD 1864/2072

1864/1782 Jun 24 Rates of pay for Deputy Adjutant General's department & Mil Armory (Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)

1864/1783 Jun 24 Captain Stewart placed under arrest for making false statement & false returns (Major Keddell, Papakura)  
- forward to CD 1864/2654

1864/1784 Jun 27 Forwarding proceedings of a District Court Martial on Lance Sergeant Stackpole (Major Keddell, Papakura)

1864/1785 Jun 26 Requesting authority to sell Ball Cartridges to Rifle Volunteers for practice (Lieutenant Mellsop, Waiuku)  
- forward to 1864/1963

1864/1786 Jun 28 Enclosing proceedings of a District Court Martial on Private Cavendish Preade, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1787 Jun 25 Enclosing letter from Captain Bisshop requesting transfer & exchange of Private J. Robson, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1788 Jun 21 Returning proceedings of District Court Martial on Luke Duckworth, 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Militia  
(Lieutenant & Adjutant Anderson, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1403

1864/1789 Jun 27 Sergeant James Knox to join detachment at Drury – Commissariat to be informed (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/1790 Jun 28 Memo for Orders – Moves 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment – Lieutenant Minnett to rejoin his Regiment

1864/1791 Jun 28 Flint guns belonging to native contingent not worth repairing (D. Evitt, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1594

1864/1792 Jun 20 Private James Andrews Colonial Defence Force wants furlough to proceed to Auckland his wife being ill, to be transferred to Auckland Militia (Major Hay, Maketu)  
- forward to 1864/2008

1864/1793 Jun 22 Enclosing letter from Captain Jordan relative to election of Lieutenant Willcox & Ensign Johnstone in Volunteers  
(Major Marshall, Rangitikei)

1864/1794 Jun 27 Patrick Madigan & Selby Tucker have provided substitutes (Major Jackson, Papakura)

1864/1795 Jun 20 Acknowledging decision as to precedence between Volunteers [No.1228] (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/1699, forward to 1864/2245

1864/1796 Jun 20 Acknowledging receipt of letter 1197 relative to Report (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/1452

1864/1797 Jun 25 Sergeant S. Adams not in 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/1798 Jun 25 Privates Boyde & Campbell were in Commissariat Transport Corps from 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/1799 Jun 27 Requesting instructions relative to Thomas Reilley one of original 400 – wants 1/- per diem extra  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1864/1872

1864/1800 May 16 Will persons apprehending deserters from Regiments Waikato Militia be entitled to reward given in the service?  
(Major St John, Drury)

1864/1801 May 16 Enclosing petition from Private S. Chaplin to rejoin Regiment from Commissariat Transport Corps – has no substitute to replace him (Major St John, Drury)

1864/1802 Jun 18 Proceedings of a District Court Martial on Private George Forbes, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/1803 Jun 16 Requesting stoppage from pay of James Gee, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment Commissariat Transport Corps for her support  
(Margaret Gee, Blenheim)  
- forward to 1864/2949

1864/1804 Jun 27 Application for District Court Martial on Private Lovett, Commissariat Transport Corps

1864/1805 Jun 17 Application for District Court Martial on Private H. Bigley, Commissariat Transport Corps

1864/1806 Jun 29 Relative to delay in forwarding Medicines & enclosing letter from Assistant Surgeon Welby (Dr Mouatt, Auckland)

1864/1807 Jun 28 Requesting that Lance Corporal Hearslip & Private E. Crozier 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato may be relieved from present employment in Otahuhu Stockade (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Mere Mere)  
- previous 1864/1113, forward to 1864/1865

1864/1808 Jun 28 Requesting to know extent of leave of absence granted to Captain Rowles, also his present address  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Mere Mere)

1864/1809 Jun 29 Requesting transfer of Sergeant F. Woodward 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato to Commissariat service at Port Waikato  
(DACG Jones, Commissariat Auckland)

1864/1810 Jun 28 Ensign Way appointed to Colonial Defence Force from what date is he struck off strength of 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Mere Mere)  
- forward to 1864/1949

1864/1811 no date Return of wife, children &c (John Doyle, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment)  
- previous 1864/1742, forward to 1864/1817

1864/1812 Jun 24 Forwarding proceedings of Detachment Court Martial on Private Hugh Connor 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & Private John Brown 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)

- forward to 1864/1814

1864/1813 Jun 28 Appointment of Officers Gazette No.25

1864/1814 Jun 29 Private John Brown has not reported himself (Ensign Ross, Rhode's Clearing)

- previous 1864/1662, 1864/1812

1864/1815 no date Instructions relative to nominal & Descriptive Roll Book forwarded to 4 Waikato Regiment

- forward to 1864/1872

1864/1816 Jun 30 Application for Court Martial on Private G. Aley 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment Commissariat Transport Corps (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1817 Jun 29 Enclosing return of wife of Private P. Nelson 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment Commissariat Transport Corps from Melbourne (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

- previous 1864/1811

1864/1818 Jun --- Proceedings of Board on losses sustained by Captain Skene

- previous 1864/1711

1864/1819 Jun 30 Has directed Ensign Bell to relieve Ensign Wilson on board 'Marion' (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Mere Mere)

1864/1820 Jun 28 Discharge of Private Wheeler No.2 Company Forest Rangers

1864/1821 Jun 25 Forwarding proceedings of a Board on damage to Arms &c at Te Ranga (Captain Walmsley)

1864/1822 Jul 02 Acknowledging receipt of Descriptive Roll Book & Circular (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

- forward to 1864/1874, forward to 1864/1874

1864/1823 Jul 01 Enclosing application from William Appleby for compensation (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

- previous 1864/374

1864/1824 Jul 02 Has Ensign Fraser B. T. C. been ordered to rejoin his Regiment & is he to join Left Wing 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/1825 Jul 02 Relative to strength & duty states (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/1826 Jul 02 Enclosing certificate from Dr Fitzgerald relative to Private Lovett & requesting that Dr Fitzgerald be communicated with (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/1867

1864/1827 Jun 30 Enclosing resignation of Captain Peryman (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to 1864/1828

1864/1828 Jun 30 Enclosing proceedings of meeting of No.3 Company W. S. Rifle Volunteers electing Officers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to 1864/1827

1864/1829 Jun 30 Enclosing letter from Sergeant Catley relative to precedence in firing off ties (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/1830 Jun 30 Enclosing letter from Privates Lockley & McCabe 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment relative to their wives & families & requesting instructions (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to 1864/1918

1864/1831 Jun 30 Reply to letter 1303 relative to supply of uniforms (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/1748, forward to 1864/1833

1864/1832 Jul 01 Requesting authority for stationary &c (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/1833 Jun 27 Reply to letter 915 relative to uniforms – Volunteers accept it (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)  
- previous 1864/1631, forward to 1864/1849

1864/1834 Jun 22 Enclosing application from Captain Percival relative to expenses in bringing his wife & family from Australia (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1865/122

1864/1835 Jun 15 Enclosing requisitions for Arms &c (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1554



1864/1836 Jun 24 Enclosing application from Surgeon Spence for appointment of Corporal Curwen to be Hospital Sergeant (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1686, forward to 1864/2544

1864/1837 Jul 03 Forwarding copy of proceedings of Board on loss & damage to arms &c (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
1864/1838 Jun 19 Enclosing list of Officers of Military Settlers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
1864/1839 Jun 21 Forwarding copy of proceedings of Board on a Rifle rendered unserviceable (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
1864/1840 Jun 23 Requesting forms (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/1841 Jul 01 Enclosing letter from Mr Collins who will undertake duties of Quarter Master to whole of Militia & Volunteers. Is Quarter Master Jones to be struck off pay? (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1553, forward to 1864/1843

1864/1842 Jun 30 Enclosing letter relative to want of accomodation in Magazine (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to CD 1864/2583

1864/1843 Jul 02 Enclosing letter from Quarter Master Jones relative to appointment of Mr Collins (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1841, forward to 1864/1923

1864/1844 Jul 03 Enclosing copies of correspondence with Colonel Warre relative to compulsory ... of Military Settlers who wish to be discharged & requesting instructions (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/1845 Jun 22 Reply to letter 1251 relative to supply of revolvers (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1580, forward to 1864/1848, CD 1865/3604

1864/1846 Jul 02 Enclosing resignation of Ensign Brown (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1698, forward to 1864/1851

1864/1847 Jul 02 Sergeant Major Bear declines appointment as Troop Sergeant Major (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1551, forward to 1864/2285

1864/1848 Jul 03 Requesting supply of Arms &c (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1845, forward to 1864/2019, CD 1865/3604

1864/1849 Jul 03 Volunteers accept uniform (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1748, 1864/1833, forward to 1864/1850

1864/1850 Jul 03 Are Volunteers who served in 1862 & 1863 but not now serving entitled to receive the 50/- (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1849, forward to 1864/1976

1864/1851 Jul 03 Matthew J. Jones elected Ensign 1<sup>st</sup> Company Taranaki Rifle Volunteers (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1846, forward to 1864/1852

1864/1852 Jul 03 Matthew Carrick elected Ensign 2<sup>nd</sup> Company Taranaki Rifle Volunteers (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1851

1864/1853 Jul 03 Ensign Thomas McGuinness elected Lieutenant & William Johnstone Cornet in Taranaki Volunteer Mounted Corps (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1689, forward to 1864/2536, CD 1866/4236

1864/1854 Jul 03 Forwarding applications for passages of Families of Military Settlers (Captain Pennefather, Taranaki)

1864/1855 Jul 03 Enclosing application from Private Thompson Taranaki Militia to be transferred to 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2016

1864/1856 Jun 30 Price list of Cavalry equipment

1864/1857 Jul 04 Ensign Spencer Auckland Militia has ceased to duty in Commissariat (Deputy Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/1858 Jul 03 Return of Men of Waikato Militia sent from Hospital at Queen's Redoubt (Staff Sergeant Nicholson, Queen's Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/1723

1864/1859 Jul 03 Requesting that Privates Brennan, Connor, Thompson & Corwin be ordered to resign Left Wing 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/1860 Jul 03 Private Edwin Rose claims £2 16s 3d pay from Commissariat at Ngaruawahia (Major St John, Auckland)

1864/1861 Jul 05 Are the services of Sergeant Lilly 70<sup>th</sup> Regiment still required in 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment?  
(Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant's Office)  
- forward to 1864/1956

1864/1862 Jul 04 Proposition relative to uniforms of Auckland Naval Volunteers (Captain Guilding, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1612

1864/1863 Jul 04 Sergeant Flemming Auckland Militia not required in Commissariat ordered to report himself  
(DACG Cattell, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/1864 Jul 01 Requesting discharge of Private Charles Flower 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment whose substitute has arrived  
(Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
- forward to 1864/1965

1864/1865 Jul 05 Requesting that Corporal Heaslip & Private Crozier 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment may not be withdrawn from Otahuhu  
(Major Fitzgerald, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/1807

1864/1866 Jul 02 Relative to expenses while in Auckland for Courts Martial (Captain Sleight, Kihi Kihi)

1864/1867 Jul 05 Complaining of Colonel Peacocke giving passes to men of Commissariat Transport Corps  
(Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1826, forward to 1864/1889

1864/1868 Jul 03 Enclosing proceedings of two Boards upon lost & damaged arms &c (Captain Hunter, Te Papa)  
1864/1869 Jul 04 Private J. Ramage has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
1864/1870 Jul 03 Private J. Green has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/1871 Jul 03 Reply to letter 1338 names & addresses of 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment Waikato Militia were sent to Mr de Leon  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1864/1969

1864/1872 Jul 04 Has forwarded Private J. Reilly, serving at 1/- per day extra (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/1799

1864/1873 Jul 04 Private Cannon sent to Tauranga without orders arms &c is returned to Auckland & ordered to report himself (Captain Hunter, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1864/2051

1864/1874 Jul 04 Has received Roll Book (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/1822, forward to 1864/1970

1864/1875 Jul 04 Enclosing returns of wives & families (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1866/26

1864/1876 Jul 04 Enclosing application from Lieutenant Hurrell to be allowed to exchange into Colonial Defence Force with Sub-Inspector Turner (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to Military Secretary 1864/221

1864/1877 Jun 28 Has sent Private Slater 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to Auckland agreeably to letter 1358 (Ensign Way, Maketu)  
- previous 1864/1756

1864/1878 Jun 30 Return of Courts Martial 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment from June 1 to 30, 1864  
1864/1879 Jul 06 Surgeon Hovell sick at Howick (Dr Mouat, Auckland)

1864/1880 Jul 06 Relative to Deputy Adjutant General 1864/1151 being missent & to Dr Stewart 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Dr Mouat, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1151

1864/1881 Jul 05 Ensign Wood has not yet returned (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/1773, forward to 1864/1890

1864/1881a Jul 02 Forwarding proceedings of Boards on Rifles &c (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1882 Jul 07 Enclosing application for transfer of Private John Kenny 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment to 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1883 Jul 07 Resignation of Officers accepted (Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)

1864/1884 Jul 06 Requesting discharge of Private William Thompson, Howick Troop Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain McLean, Howick)

1864/1885 Jul 08 Forwarding resignation of Ensign Brighton (Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/1886 Jul 08 Requesting information as to men of Colonial Defence Force at Tauranga whose term of service expires this month  
(Commandant Walmsley, Papakura)  
- forward to 1864/1905

1864/1887 no date Proceedings of Court Martial on Private H. Hryley, Commissariat Transport Corps  
- forward to 1864/1922

1864/1888 Jul 07 Corporal W. O'Brien has received extra 1/- when beyond Auckland District  
(Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1889 Jul 08 Relative to extension of leave granted to Private Donnelly, Commissariat Transport Corps (Lt-Colonel Peacocke, Howick)  
- previous 1864/1867, forward to 1864/2853

1864/1890 Jul 09 Accounting for absence from Detachment (Ensign Wood, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1881, forward to CD 1864/2618

1864/1891 Jul 09 Relative to his application for a Court of Enquiry (Captain Stewart, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1783, forward to 1864/1892

1864/1892 Jul 09 Apologising for irregularity & requesting instructions as to Court of Enquiry (Captain Stewart, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1891

1864/1893 Jul 08 Enclosing proceedings of a District Court Martial on Private Aley, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lt-Colonel Hamley, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/1894 Jun 29 Enclosing return of Prize Firing (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
1864/1895 Jul 01 Requesting supply of forms (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)

1864/1896 Jun 28 Enclosing return of carbines, serviceable, unserviceable & required (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)

1864/1897 Jul 04 Enclosing return of Military Settlers in province prior to December 1863 (Major Whitmore, Napier)

1864/1898 Jul 06 Requesting blank forms (Major Whitmore, Napier)

1864/1899 Jul 06 Enclosing letter from Captain Carlyon relative to supply of stationary & contingent allowances (Major Whitmore, Napier)

1864/1900 Jun 27 Enclosing receipt from Captains Moss & Cargill for £136 5s for Dunedin Volunteers (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

- 1864/1901 Jun 27 Requesting supply of blank forms (Captain Graham, Dunedin)
- 1864/1902 Jun 27 Requesting to be supplied with the Gazettes (Captain Graham, Dunedin)
- 1864/1903 Jun 29 Requesting authority to draw £12 for lamps easel &c for Musketry Instruction (Captain Graham, Dunedin)
- 1864/1904 Jun 29 Enclosing Dr Curwen's bill for Medical attendance on Sergeant Major Murdoch (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/1700
- 1864/1905 Jul 09 Requesting authority to relieve men of Colonial Defence Force who can claim their discharge  
(Commandant Walmsley, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/1886, forward to 1864/1906
- 1864/1906 Jul 09 Enclosing application from Inspector Pye for leave to remain at Papakura till his men are settled with  
(Commandant Walmsley, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/1905, forward to 1864/1981
- 1864/1907 Jul 10 Enclosing letter from Dr Fitzgerald relative to his giving sick certificates (Lt-Colonel Peacocke, Howick)
- 1864/1908 Jul 09 Requesting copy of Transfer Report of Privates Muncro, Creasy, Hawcroft, Nickle & Brown 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment from  
Commissariat Department (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)
- 1864/1909 Jul 09 Several men whose baggage was sent to Tauranga are with left wing – may they resign Corps at Head Quarters?  
(Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- forward to 1864/1960
- 1864/1910 Jul 09 Sergeant Garner & Private Douglas have provided substitutes (Captain Sir C. Burdett, Rhode's Clearing)
- 1864/1911 Jul 09 Requesting authority to return Private Jos Smith 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment to his Regiment  
(Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/2084
- 1864/1912 Jul 06 Return of wives & relatives of Waikato Militiamen
- 1864/1913 May 30 Copy of Proceedings of Courts Martial on Privates Walker & McKinnon 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment
- 1864/1914 Jul 11 Men at Whangamarino retract wish to refund extra 1/- when are they to be transferred to Captain Moir's Company  
(Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/1915 Jul 11 Enclosing letter from Captain Moir reporting that Private T. O'Neil is unfit for duty &c - & requesting a Medical Board (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- forward to 1864/1953

1864/1916 Jul 07 Enquiring if substitutes may be taken without reference to Head Quarters (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/1917 Jul 12 Wishes situation as Non commissioned officer in Militia, has been 13 years in Army & has been Sergeant in Police (Robert Moore, Auckland)

1864/1918 Jul 08 Enclosing letters relative to passages of families of Privates Lockley & McCabe (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Pukekura)  
- previous 1864/1830, forward to 1864/2805

1864/1919 Jul 11 Enclosing letter from Captain Goldsmith relative to deficiencies in Accoutrements amongst his men (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/2053

1864/1920 Jul 13 Lieutenant Brown to come to Auckland (Hon F. Whittaker, Auckland)

1864/1921 Jul 12 Enclosing application for District Court Martial on Captain Clifford 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment at Maungatawhiri (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1922 Jul 12 Enclosing Proceedings of District Court Martial on Private Bryley 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment with a request that he may be replaced (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1887

1864/1923 Jul 08 Enclosing letter from Quarter Master Jones relative to Regimental Order 22<sup>nd</sup> Feb issued by Captain Brown (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2094

1864/1924 Jul 05 Enclosing Prize Firing returns (Major Gorton, Wellington)

1864/1925 Jul 11 Enclosing letter from Ensign Styak with request that officer commanding 4 Waikato Militia furnish a man for a servant (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1926 Jul 12 Requesting transfer of Private Herbert Taranaki Military Settlers to 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2120

1864/1927 Jul 13 Enclosing vouchers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/1928 Jul 13 Enclosing letter from Captain Page accepting appointment of Musketry Instructor provided he has usual allowances (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1690, forward to 1864/2979, CD 1866/32

1864/1929 Jul 13 Has posted applications for passages of families of Military Settlers (Captain Pennefather, Taranaki)

1864/1930 Jul 02 Reply to letter 1242 – Cavalry decline scimitars (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)  
- forward to 1864/3153

1864/1931 Jul 02 Enclosing requisitions for Ammunition & Wooden Targets (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)  
1864/1932 Jul 01 Enclosing list Arms &c in possession of Colonial Defence Force (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)  
1864/1933 Jul 07 Requesting ½ yearly returns (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
1864/1934 Jul 09 Enclosing nominal roll of 3 Volunteers sent from Canterbury to Auckland per 'Lady Bird' (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to 1864/1945

1864/1935 Jul 06 Reply to letter 1097 Bayonet Frogs not received (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/1483, forward to 1864/2292, CD 1866/2303

1864/1936 Jul 04 Reasons for not having forwarded ½ yearly returns Arms &c (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

1864/1937 Jul 12 Has no objection to transfer of Private Mat Neil 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment to 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment as per enclosed letter (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/1938 Jul 12 Urging the necessity for a Medical Officer on the Great South Road (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- previous 1864/1761, forward to 1864/1972

1864/1939 Jul 10 Surgeon Stewart has reported himself having been absent 11 days (Captain Drury, Alexandra)  
1864/1940 Jul 13 Application for employment – has been Troop Sergeant Major Colonial Defence Force Wellington & in Royal Engineers &c &c (William C. Morton, Auckland)



1864/1941 Jul 07 Relative to application for Court Martial on Private E. McKenna 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment he being of an unsound mind (Colonel Hamley, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/1942 Jul 14 Requesting exchange of Private R. Lyons 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/1993

1864/1943 Jul 13 Reply to letter 1434 relative to expenses at Nelson of men of Commissariat Transport Corps (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1764, forward to 1864/2070

1864/1944 Jul 14 No.1 Statement has not been sent with Private Richard Phillips 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lieutenant Shilson, Depot Auckland)

1864/1945 Jul 15 Relative to 3 men sent from Canterbury (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/1934, forward to 1864/2020

1864/1946 Jul 12 Recommending that Private George Spencer Colonial Defence Force rejoin Captain Pye's Troop (Major Hay, Maketu)  
- previous 1864/1758

1864/1947 Jul 12 Requesting instructions relative to men of Colonial Defence Force whose term of service expires (Major Hay, Maketu)  
- previous 1864/1906, forward to 1864/1981

1864/1948 Jul 14 Private Thomas Warnock has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1949 Jul 11 Cannot ascertain date of Transfer of Ensign Way Colonial Defence Force & requesting to be supplied with Gazettes (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Pukekura)  
- previous 1864/1810, forward to 1864/1982

1864/1950 Jul 12 Lieutenants Ashton & Lawrence & Ensign Wilson are absent without leave (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Pukekura)  
1864/1951 Jul 09 Application for passage of his family from Sandhurst at his own expense (Ensign Brown, Pukerimu)  
- forward to 1864/2742

1864/1952 Jul 01 Extract from General Orders All Courts Martial on Colonial Forces to be kept by Major General Commanding

1864/1953 Jul 13 Has sent Private F. O'Neil to Auckland to appear before a Medical Board (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- previous 1864/1915

1864/1954 Jul 15 Relative to Sergeant Atkinson being sent to Auckland & to receive rations (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
1864/1955 Jul 15 Explaining why five officers were allowed to proceed to Auckland (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/1956 Jul 15 Reply to letter 1411. Services of Sergeant Major Lilly are urgently required (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/1861

1864/1957 Jul 15 Private H. Thompson has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
1864/1958 Jul 15 Enclosing report relative to Officer's Mess & requesting that steps be taken thereon (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/1959 Jul 16 Enclosing extract & Proceedings of District Court Martial on Sergeant Plumley Colonial Defence Force also Committal & extract from orders (Sub-Inspector Turner, Tauranga)

1864/1960 Jul 13 Forwarding list of men who have sent applications for passages of relatives (Captain Hunter, Tauranga)

1864/1961 Jul 13 Reply to letter 1467 & giving list of 5 men [Sergeant Geary & 4 privates] whose baggage was sent to Tauranga & requesting that they be replaced at Razorback (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- previous 1864/1909

1864/1962 Jul 15 Corporal James Berry has provided a substitute (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/1963 Jul 13 Reply to letter 1430 no ammunition has been charged for at anytime (Lieutenant Mellsop, Waiuku)  
- previous 1864/1785

1864/1964 Jul 13 Private Hirsch has provided a substitute (Captain Krippner, "Marion")

1864/1965 Jul 15 Has written to officer commanding 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment for sanction of substitute for Private Charles Flower (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/1864

1864/1966 Jul 15 Relative to passes for Sergeant J. Gardner & Private John Crotty (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
1864/1967 Jul 15 Requesting instructions as to Private G.Quiller absent without leave (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
- forward to 1864/2009

- 1864/1968 Jul 12 1 Corporal & 1 Private 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Militia left at Raglan (Captain Downing, Raglan)
- 1864/1969 Jul 13 Has forwarded Roll 2 Waikato Regiment to Private de Leon (Captain Drury, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/1871
- 1864/1970 Jul 14 Has received Descriptive Roll Book – cannot get particulars of men in Commissariat Transport Corps (Captain Drury, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/1874, forward to 1864/2075
- 1864/1971 Jul 13 Requesting authority to employ Sergeant Major 50<sup>th</sup> Regiment to fit on bayonets (Major Jackson, Pukerium)
- 1864/1972 Jul 16 Cannot send a Medical Officer to Rhode's Clearing (Dr Mouatt, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1938
- 1864/1973 Jul --- Application for District Court Martial on Private Thomas Keelan 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & Commissariat Transport Corps (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)
- 1864/1974 Jul 11 Requesting authority for payment of enclosed accounts (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
1864/1975 Jul 17 Enclosing return of Militia men – arms in hand & arms required (Captain Withers, Napier)
- 1864/1976 Jul 12 Enclosing requisition for Volunteer clothing & suggesting that extra clothing be sent (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/1850, forward to 1864/2175
- 1864/1977 Jul 16 Has not received Order relative to the issue of passes to privates (Major Von Tempsky, Ngahinap..)  
1864/1978 Jul 19 Wishes to buy himself out of 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Daniell Purcell, Guard Room)  
1864/1979 Jul 19 Reporting Private Thomas Smith P.O. for gross misconduct (Lieutenant Yonge, Otahuhu)  
1864/1980 Jul 19 Private W. Hone has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/1981 Jul 19 Enquiring if Detachment Colonial Defence Force at Tauranga is to be withdrawn – term of service expiring (Major Walmsley, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/1926, forward to 1864/2397
- 1864/1982 Jul 19 Requesting that instructions be sent to Sub-Inspector Way to join Head Quarters (Major Walmsley, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/1949

1864/1983 Jul 18 Enclosing letter from Captain Bishopp requesting list of prices of Rifles Accoutrements &c (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1984 Jul 20 Offering Rifles as per invoice enclosed (Shirley Hill, Auckland)

1864/1985 Jul 19 Reporting that a cheque of Captain Bennet for £20 cashed by him has been dishonored no account (Ensign Buckley, Williamson's)  
- forward to 1864/2064

1864/1986 Jul 18 Has been placed under arrest for refusing to go to Lieutenant Bateman's private hut (Lieutenant Williams, Esk Redoubt)

1864/1987 Jul 19 Enclosing charge & summary of evidence against Private 802 Miller ... Waikato Regiment & requesting authority to try him by District Court Martial for desertion (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1988 Jul 20 Forwarding proceedings of District Court Martial on Private William Dangerfield 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & John Calvert Militia Volunteer (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/1989 Jul 20 Reply to Memo 1500 – Mrs O'Brien & children have arrived – but not others (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/1990 Jul 19 Requesting 7 days leave of absence prior to acceptance of his resignation (Assistant Surgeon Nicholson, Drury)  
- forward to 1864/2000

1864/1991 Jul 20 Requisition for passage for wives & families (Captain Skene, Maungatawhiri)

1864/1992 Jul 10 Enclosing requisition for passage wives & families (Captain Breton, Maungatawhiri)

1864/1993 Jul 20 Acknowledging receipt of letter 1496 relative to unfitness of Private Robert Lyons 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment for Commissariat Transport Corps (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- previous 1864/1942

1864/1994 Jul 19 Enclosing copy of complaint of Lieutenant Bateman (Lieutenant Williams, Esk Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/1986, forward to 1864/1995

1864/1995 Jul 19 Enclosing letter from Lieutenant Bateman relative to Lieutenant Williams (Officer commanding Queen's Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/1994

- 1864/1996 Jul 11 Relative to clothing & accounts of son of Thomas Bray (Inspector Pye, Whata Whata)
- 1864/1997 Jul 22 Relative to J. P. Jones 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment who has procured a substitute (Lieutenant Shilson, Auckland)
- 1864/1998 Jul 22 Application for increase of pay (H. de Leon, Auckland)
- 1864/1999 Jul 08 Requesting extension of leave (Captain Lusk, Mongonui)
- 1864/2000 Jul 12 Has sent in his resignation & requesting to be relieved (Assistant Surgeon Nicholson, Pukekura)  
- previous 1864/1990
- 1864/2001 Jul 20 With proceedings of General Court Martial on Private Henry Douglas 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lieutenant Anderson, Auckland)
- 1864/2002 Jul 20 Has drilled the Wairoa Rifle Volunteers – encloses requisition for ammunition (Captain Speedy, Waiuku)
- 1864/2003 Jul 20 Rifles issued to Mauku Rifle Volunteers are in Government Stores Albert Barracks – encloses inventory  
(Captain Speedy, Waiuku)
- 1864/2004 Jul 20 Report on various posts (Captain Speedy, Waiuku)
- 1864/2005 Jul 21 Requesting copy of Transfer Report of 5 privates 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment viz Munro, Creasy, Howcroft, Nickle & Brown  
(Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- previous 1864/1908, forward to 1864/2698
- 1864/2006 Jul 18 Acknowledging receipt of letter 1412 relative to repair of arms (Major Hay, Maketu)
- 1864/2007 Jul 18 Forwarding requisition for Ammunition (Major Hay, Maketu)
- 1864/2008 Jul 18 Has received letter 1397 relative to furlough & transfer of Private James Andrews, Colonial Defence Force  
(Major Hay, Maketu)  
- previous 1864/1792, forward to 1864/2207
- 1864/2009 Jul 22 With application for Court Martial on Private G. Quiller 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1967
- 1864/2010 Jul --- Proceedings of a District Court Martial on Private John Smith, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/2011 Jul 22 With letters from Drs Hooper & Rayner relative to Private C. Vivian, Colonial Defence Force – Vivian's statement is incorrect (Commandant Walmsley, Papakura)

1864/2012 Jul 23 To write to Major Baddely for roll of men sworn in to Taranaki Militia since Jan 1 &c & to discontinue enrolling men without authority (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2191

1864/2013 Jul 22 Requesting supply of Muster Rolls (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
1864/2014 Jul 22 Are men detailed for Hut Building to receive extra pays (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
1864/2015 Jul 22 Requesting instructions as to effects of deceased Military Settlers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2016 Jul 22 Private James Thompson has embarked for Auckland (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1855

1864/2017 Jul 23 With proceedings of Medical Board on 5 Military Settlers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1466, forward to 1864/2277

1864/2018 Jul 23 With Returns of Courts Martial on 5 Military Settlers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2019 Jul 19 Only 44 Revolvers & accoutrements to hand – requesting 44 more (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1848, forward to 1864/2282, CD 1865/3604

1864/2020 Jul 21 With Roll of 3 Volunteers from Canterbury (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/1945, forward to 1864/2024

1864/2021 Jul 21 With half yearly returns (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
1864/2022 Jul 11 Acknowledging receipt of Arms &c (Superintendent of Southland)  
1864/2023 Jul 23 Privates Myers & Green have provided substitutes (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/2024 Jul 21 Reply to letter 1494 relative to enrolling Military Settlers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/2020, forward to 1864/2025

1864/2025 Jul 12 Enclosing documents relative to Volunteers per 'Otago' 11<sup>th</sup> inst. (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/2020

- 1864/2026 Jul 14 With Captain Armstrong's letter & documents relative to enrolling Volunteers (Captain Locket, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/2025, forward to 1864/2040
- 1864/2027 Jul 15 With proceedings of Board on deficiency of powder in Ammunition from Auckland (Major Gorton, Wellington)
- 1864/2028 Jul 18 Reply to letter 1335 relative to death of Captain Burton (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/530, forward to 1864/3163, CD 1865/4136
- 1864/2029 Jul 22 Resignations & promotions in Militia & Volunteers (Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)  
1864/2030 Jul 24 P. Tringham substitute for John Weeks 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)
- 1864/2031 Jun 27 Enclosing letter from Captain Clare 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment relative to leave granted to Lieutenant Lawrence (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Mere Mere)
- 1864/2032 Jul 23 Four settlers at Mauku wish to be supplied with Rifles (Captain Speedy, Waiuku)  
1864/2033 Jul 25 Mrs Maxwell & child & Mrs Alcock & child have arrived from Nelson (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/2034 Jul 25 Are Captain Beere, Lieutenant Johnstone & Ensign Crawford member of Court Martial of 4<sup>th</sup> ult to return to Detachment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/2035 Jul 25 With proceedings of Board on loss of Rifle (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/2127
- 1864/2036 Jul 25 With medical certificate as to unfitness of Privates Bryant & Huddy 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & requesting that they be replaced (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)
- 1864/2037 Jul 25 Ensign Wood's Commission cancelled (Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)
- 1864/2038 Jul 15 Relative to passage of wives & families from Melbourne (Agents J.C.R.M. Company, Melbourne)  
- previous 1864/1696, forward to 1864/2279
- 1864/2039 Jul 26 Private Briarley 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment is absent without leave (D. Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/2040 Jul 26 Reply to letter 1548 – has not received letter 1538 (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2026, forward to 1864/2541

1864/2041 Jul 26 Relative to letter 1548 requesting information as to dates of enrollment of J. Russell, S. McDowell & William Smith (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2040

1864/2042 Jul 26 Requisition for 25 Stand of Arms &c (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/2043 Jun 13 Proceedings of Board on Private W. Roberts, 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/2044 no date Exemptions  
- previous 1864/627

1864/2045 Jul 20 Ammunition referred to in letter 1346 has not arrived (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/1737, forward to 1864/2282, CD 1865/3604

1864/2046 Jul 17 With Prize Firing Returns (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)

1864/2047 Jul 27 With resignation of Cornet McDonald & Election of Mr Jordan to be Cornet Victoria Troop Volunteer Cavalry (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)

1864/2048 Jul 18 With election of Captain Hurst, Lieutenant Moore & Ensign Wilson Turakina Volunteers (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)  
- previous 1864/1040, forward to 1864/2431, AD 1865/519

1864/2049 Jul 20 With proceedings of Board on Arms & Accoutrements & requesting instructions (Major Gorton, Wellington)

1864/2050 Jul 26 Reply to letter from Military Secretary – Lieutenant Lomax struck off strength of Commissariat Transport Corps (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/2051 Jul 20 Has sent Private Cannon 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment back to Auckland (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/1873

1864/2052 Jul 22 Calling attention to letters from Captain Hunter & Lieutenant Anderson D.A. relative to Fire at Drury (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/1482



1864/2053 Jul 23 With return of accoutrements lost by men of 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment in Commissariat Transport Corps & requisition for supply to replace them at expense of men (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/1989

1864/2054 Jul 27 Requesting authentic reports relative to C. Sutherland & J. Nolan 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & J. Muskett 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & enclosing their statements (Dr Goldsbro, Auckland)

1864/2055 Jul 22 Forwarding proceedings of Court Martial for submission to Major General (Colonel Waddy, Ngaruawahia)

1864/2056 Jul 22 Forwarding proceedings of Court Martial for submission to Major General (Colonel Waddy, Ngaruawahia)

1864/2057 Jul 22 Private W. Bowden has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2058 Jul 26 Suggesting erection of small Magazine for ammunition now kept in a tent & enclosing detail of material required (Captain Tunks, Tauranga)

1864/2059 Jul 23 With letter 1480 relative to Arms &c lost & damaged & suggesting that they be replaced direct to Commissariat Transport Corps (Captain Tunks, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/1685

1864/2060 Jul 25 Appointments & Resignations Gazette No.29

1864/2061 Jul 08 With petition of Pat Lyons whose leg was broken whilst on duty (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- previous 1864/1546, forward to 1865/60

1864/2062 Jul 26 With Captain Bennett's explanation relative to cheque in favour of Ensign Buckley being dishonored (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/1985, forward to CD 1864/2793

1864/2063 Jul 28 Recommending 14 days extension of leave to Lieutenant Lomax (Dr Goldsbro, Auckland)

1864/2064 Jul 28 J. N. Clark & J. Beats substitute for H. Page & J. Davidson 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)

1864/2065 Jul 28 William Beamsley substitute for Sergeant James Williams 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)

1864/2066 Jul 28 Requesting instructions as to 3 men of Pitt's 400 at Tauranga (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to Military Secretary 1864/252

1864/2067 Jul 23 John Ramadge Master Tailor 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment obtained cloth from Clark & Son for which he has not accounted – requesting that his discharge be delayed (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2068 Jul 22 Private William Haggart sent to Head Quarters from Depot without proper forms (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2069 Jul 23 With proceedings of Courts Martial on passes for Calvert & William Dangerfield 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & requesting that they be replaced (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)

1864/2070 Jul 26 Private W. Rankin 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment denies knowledge of £19 charged against him from Nelson (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1943

1864/2071 Jul 28 Has paid off & discharged postal orderlies (Lieutenant Yonge, Otahuhu)

1864/2072 Jul 27 With return of family of R. Grubb 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment Comt Employ (DACG Draper, Papakura)  
- forward to 1864/2463

1864/2073 Jul 25 Lieutenant Rayner 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment placed under arrest for disobedience & drunkenness – Rum & other stores stolen by his Detachment on board Kohiroa (Colonel Waddy, Ngaruawahia)  
- forward to 1864/2247

1864/2074 Jul 28 Private Adams Kelly & Sidey 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment ordered to rejoin their Regiments (DACG Cattell, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/2075 Jul 25 Has received Nominal & Descriptive Roll Book (Major Whitmore, Napier)  
- previous 1864/1976, forward to 1864/2081

1864/2076 Jul 20 Mr John Fargee has been elected Ensign in Dunedin Rifle Volunteers (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- forward to 1864/2379

1864/2077 Jul 20 Are Mr Sweet's services as Gunner to the Naval Brigade to be retained (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/1431, forward to 1864/2378, CD 1865/1920

1864/2078 Jul 20 To gazette resignation of Ensign William France Wellington Militia (Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)

1864/2079 Jul 27 James Gilford substitute for James Bell 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)

1864/2080 Jul --- Relative to Nominal & Descriptive Roll Book & enclosing list of men in Transport (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- forward to 1864/1768

1864/2081 Jul 29 With Nominal & Descriptive Roll Book (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2080, forward to 1864/2129

1864/2082 Jul 29 Is a Quarterly Muster Roll is required in addition to Muster Roll sent to Comptroller (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/2083 Jul 28 With letter from Ensign Connell 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment requesting a servant (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2084 Jul 28 With letter from Captain Bishopp & medical certificate relative to Private Sam Levy Commissariat Transport Corps & 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & requesting that he be exchanged; also requesting answer to letter relative to Private Smith (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1911, forward to 1864/2110

1864/2085 Jul --- Requisition for Terry's Rifles (Major Hay, Maketu)  
1864/2086 Jul 30 With application for passages (Captain Wilson, Auckland)

1864/2087 Jul 25 Can families of Pohlen & Hassland be brought from England and Germany (Major Von Tempsky, Ngahinapouri)  
- forward to 1864/2461

1864/2088 Jul 30 With applications for passages – one is from Corporal McNab of Pitts M.V. (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/2089 Jul 25 Requesting that Military Settlers under 18 be allowed money in lieu of Grog (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2192

1864/2090 Jul 28 Reporting death of Ensign James Black at Oakura on July 27 (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2091 Jul 28 Recommending Sergeant Major Bear to be Ensign vice Ensign Black (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2090

1864/2092 Jul 28 Can competitors for Government Prizes who fired in the rain be allowed to fire again? (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1771, forward to 1864/2194

1864/2093 Jul 28 With Prize Firing Returns (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)

- 1864/2094 Jul 28 With application from Lieutenant Jones for six months pay & allowances &c (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1923, forward to 1864/2189
- 1864/2095 Aug 01 Was unable to leave his bed on Friday having caught cold at a funeral (Major Wilson, Auckland)
- 1864/2096 Jul 30 With letter from Louisa Gardner relative to breach of promise of Corporal Edward Ross Forest Rangers  
(Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/2097 Jul 30 Reply to letter 28<sup>th</sup> July Soldiers of good character who have served in present war are to be enrolled  
(Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)  
- forward to CD 1865/3459
- 1864/2098 Jul 29 Resignations of Lieutenant Canning & Ensign Janisch & appointment of Alexander Inglis Ensign Napier Militia  
(Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)
- 1864/2099 Jul 28 Captain Stewart's commission cancelled (Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)
- 1864/2100 Jul 31 Return of relatives requiring passages to Auckland (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/2101 no date Memo for Orders – Pitt's Volunteer Militia who have not signed Waikato Regulations to be discharged  
- previous 1863/1375
- 1864/2102 Jul 30 With District Court Martial on Private Edward Miller 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment & requesting that he be replaced  
(Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)
- 1864/2103 Jul 29 Private John Evans 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment medically unfit for Transport Corps to be exchanged  
(Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/2251
- 1864/2104 Jul 29 Private Edward Hepburn 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment of bad character & useless to Commissariat Transport Corps to be  
exchanged (Assistant Commissary General Bailey, Penrose)
- 1864/2105 Jul 28 Five men Colonial Defence Force left Maketu for Tauranga – desires to report to the Major General their excellent  
conduct (Major Hay, Maketu)
- 1864/2106 Jul 27 Application from Robert & William Bruce for passages of sisters & children from Scotland (Major Jackson, Pukerimu)

1864/2107 Jul 20 Has approved of Charles Henry Davenport as a substitute for Private Richard Ball 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & Commissariat Transport Corps (Major Wilson, Auckland)

1864/2108 Aug 03 Requesting extension of leave (Lieutenant Lomax, Auckland)

1864/2109 Aug 03 Requesting to be allowed to exchange Arms & Accoutrements for others serviceable & uniform (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Auckland)

1864/2110 Aug 03 With Transfer Roll of Private Sam Levy 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment to be forwarded to Tauranga (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2084

1864/2111 Aug 03 Private Charles Smiley has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/2112 Jul 22 Certificate of Discharge of Private Patrick Lyell 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/2113 Aug 04 Authority to gazette Resignation of Captain Corfield & cancelling commission of Lieutenant Horn (Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)

1864/2114 Jul 26 With medical certificate on Private Charles Jones, William Brown & Patrick McGuinness recommended for discharge (Lieutenant de Burgh Miller, Te Awamutu)

1864/2115 Aug 01 Reply to letter 1502 Private Charles Kerr 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment left the province on his release from confinement (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1091

1864/2116 Aug 03 With return of wives of Military Settlers who have paid their own passage. Also application for passages (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2117 Aug 03 With letter from Dr Rawson relative to insane patients in hospital (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2118 Aug 03 Sergeant Major Bear paid passage of wife & child – requesting that the money be refunded (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2119 Aug 03 Application for allowance of 1/- per day to an extra clerk (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2120 Aug 03 Private Michael Herbert M.S. ordered to report himself at Deputy Adjutant General's Office – enclosing settlement sheet (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1926

1864/2121 Aug 03 With application for Commission for Color Sergeant Hall (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2122 Aug 03 Sergeant John Cumming Privates William Lynch & Thomas McNamara have not received £11 advance in Melbourne – requesting that it be paid (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2363

1864/2123 Aug 02 Private A. Morrison 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment of bad character has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/2124 Aug 05 Requesting leave of absence to settle Major Herford's accounts (Captain Rickards, Auckland)  
1864/2125 Aug 05 No objection to ... Malone proceeding to Nelson (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Auckland)

1864/2126 Aug 01 With proceedings of District Court Martial on Private Thomas Keelan 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment requesting that he be replaced (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/2716

1864/2127 Aug 03 Suggesting that as Private William Bri..e has reformed his Regiment the Officer Commanding 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment be desired to supply him with rifle & place him under stoppages (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2035

1864/2128 Aug 05 Private William Smith 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to be discharged – two letters respecting him to Lieutenant Gregson are unanswered (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)

1864/2129 Aug 03 Reply to letter 1592 has sent Lieutenant Yates to various posts to complete return (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2081, forward to 1864/2384

1864/2130 Aug 04 Private James Henderson 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment unfit for Commissariat Transport Corps to be replaced (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/2174

1864/2131 Aug 04 Appointments & Resignations &c Gazette  
1864/2132 Aug 04 Private William Mulholland 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/2133 Aug 05 Corporal John Webber has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2134 Aug 05 Requesting supply of "Conditions of Service" (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/2138

- 1864/2135 Aug 06 Corporal Archibald Clement has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Auckland)
- 1864/2136 Aug 03 With charge against Private John Culpan 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & requesting that he be sent back to his Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/2137 Aug 06 Cannot send in Muster Roll owing to non receipt of Depot Muster Roll (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/2138 Aug 06 Requesting supply of conditions on which men receive land on the Waikato (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2134
- 1864/2139 Aug 03 Requesting information as to amount of lodging money allowed to Military Settlers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)
- 1864/2140 Jul 26 Has been left without means & is unable to obtain a passage as per order sent to her – husband in Taranaki Volunteers (Lucinda Reilly, Melbourne)
- 1864/2141 Aug 05 With death report of Private William Carghill 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment – to be replaced (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/2142 Aug 01 Reply to letter 1550 Private George Bell was transferred to Commissariat Transport Corps (Captain Clare, Pukekura)
- 1864/2143 Aug 05 Private Geoffrey McGrath has provided a substitute (Major St John, Razorback)
- 1864/2144 Aug 05 Is the post at Shepherd's Bush to be given up on the discharge of men of Captain Moir's Company? (Major St John, Razorback)
- 1864/2145 Aug 06 Explaining circumstances which led to the cancelling of his Commission & requesting employment (Mr Horn, Wellesey Street)
- 1864/2146 Aug 04 Captain Eman has not sent in duplicate acquittance Roll for April (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)
- 1864/2147 Aug 04 Private Hodgson 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment arrived as prisoner per 'Sandfly' & no papers or documents were sent with him – requesting summary of evidence (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)
- 1864/2148 Aug 04 Requesting supply of morning states (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)
- 1864/2149 Aug 04 Captain Sir C. Burdett 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment has not sent in duplicate acquittance Rolls April & May (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2150 Aug 04 Has not received pay for April, May, June & July - Also requesting that he may have a servant  
(Ensign Horne, D.A.C.G. Tauranga)

1864/2151 Aug 02 Requesting instructions relative to Private William Minter Colonial Defence Force whose term of service expired July 13  
(Major Hay, Maketu)

1864/2152 Aug 06 Private Edward Bourke has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2153 Jul 20 Proceedings of Board of Survey on Horse Equipments of Rl. Artillery & Requisitions to deliver them into Colonial Store

1864/2154 Aug 06 Relative to Officers of Auckland Militia having sat on Court Martial on Private John Moffitt 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Colonel O'Brien, Auckland)

1864/2155 Aug 08 Application for leave of absence till Oct 10. (Captain Fitzgerald, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2315

1864/2156 Jul 23 Proceedings of Court Martial on Private William Lamb 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/2157 Aug 08 Wants appointment of Assistant Surgeon in Waikato Militia (Richard Oliver, Auckland)

1864/2158 Aug 08 With claim of James Carlow for £1 5s for attending Court Martial (Major Keddell, Papakura)

1864/2159 Aug 09 James Neal Clark substitute for James Kreagor 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)

1864/2160 Aug 09 Authority to Gazette Quarter Master 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to be Captain (Under Secretary, Auckland)

1864/2161 Aug 09 With application from Sergeant Mitchell 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment in Commissariat for rations for wife & child  
(Commissary General Drake, Auckland)

1864/2162 Aug 09 With letter &c relative to Private Vernon 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment being sent from Otahuhu (Major FitzGerald, Otahuhu)  
- forward to Military Secretary 1864/260

1864/2163 Jul 28 Private T. Everett 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment refuses to return to his duty (Comr Branigan, Dunedin)

1864/2164 Aug 09 With application from Private John Kenny 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment to rejoin his Regiment. Has no objection if he be  
replaced (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2165 Aug 09 With claims from men of 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment & 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment for pay prior to joining Commissariat Transport  
Corps [Casey, Sherlock 2 Regiment – Mahon, Sewell] (Director of Transport, Penrose)



- 1864/2166 Aug 10 Has not received pay for 3 months 22 days (Private William Lamb 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Auckland)  
- forward to Military Secretary 1864/261
- 1864/2167 Aug 10 Evidences are collected for trial of Private G. Shodbolt 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/2188, 1864/2598
- 1864/2168 Aug 10 Captain Sir C. Burdett left on 9<sup>th</sup> to rejoin his Detachment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/2216
- 1864/2169 Aug 10 With proceedings of Regimental Boards on loss & damage of arms &c (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
1864/2170 Aug 02 Proceedings of District Court Martial on Private William O'Meara 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment  
1864/2171 Aug 10 Private E. Wyatt 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment has found a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/2172 Aug 11 Application for 1 months leave (Lieutenant Turner 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2417
- 1864/2173 Aug 10 With applications for District Court Martial on Privates Heath, Cunningham, Sullivan 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lt-Colonel Hamley, Queen's Redoubt)  
- forward to 1864/2215
- 1864/2174 Aug 11 Private James Henderson wishes to join his Company at Tauranga & Captain Fraser wishes it  
(Major St John, Razorback)  
- previous 1864/2130, forward to 1864/2237
- 1864/2175 Aug 12 Distribution of Volunteer Uniforms  
- previous 1864/1976
- 1864/2176 Aug 11 Private Walker elected Sergeant (Ensign Cochrane, Wairoa)
- 1864/2177 Aug 12 Requesting that Private James Brand, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment, be detached for Commissariat duty at Thames  
(Commissary General Drake, Auckland)
- 1864/2178 Aug 12 To write Captain Harvey to procure wooden targets &c &c (Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)  
- previous Colonial Secretary (IA) 1864/1489

1864/2179 Aug 13 Charles Garland & R. Greening substitutes for George Thomas & A. J. Hicks, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)

1864/2180 Aug 12 Private Edward McKenna confined for leaving his post when on sentry (Lieutenant Williams, Esk Redoubt)  
- forward to 1864/2222

1864/2181 Aug 08 Requesting to be informed upon which charges his Commission was cancelled & upon which he was acquitted (Captain Stewart late 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment, Grey Street)

1864/2182 Jul 14 With letter from Private James Lynch claiming pay &c [3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment] (Captain Brackenbury, Depot O.R.)  
1864/2183 Aug 04 With letter from Captain Picken in reference to his having overstaid his leave (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2184 Aug 06 Private Robert Brown taken as a deserter in May, there is no evidence on the subject, & he has been 14 weeks in confinement (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- forward to 1864/2309

1864/2185 Aug 05 Requesting that Edn Brown, George Moore & William Moore be sent from Raglan to Alexandra (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- forward to Native Secretary 1864/1629

1864/2186 Aug 05 Requesting that Sergeant Grattan Corporals Woodward & S. Crawford be sent from Waikato Heads to Alexandra (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2187 Aug 06 With copy of Crime of Lance Sergeant Thomas Whittaker 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Militia directed to rejoin his Regiment (DACG Innes, Ngaruawahia)

1864/2188 Aug 13 Has post-poned District Court Martial on Private George Shadbolt, he having been admitted into Hospital (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1863/2167

1864/2189 Aug 06 Requesting that Mr Robert Collins be gazetted Quarter Master in accordance with letter 1321 (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2094, forward to 1864/2280

1864/2190 Aug 06 Reporting that Ensign Bayley was placed under arrest on the 4<sup>th</sup> & released on the 5<sup>th</sup> instant (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1467

1864/2191 Aug 12 With list of men enrolled in Taranaki Militia since January 1 & referring for authority to letter 1938/63 & 530/64 (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

- previous 1864/692, 1864/2191, forward to CD 1864/2991

1864/2192 Aug 13 With return of Military Settlers of 18 & under (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

- previous 1864/2089

1864/2193 Aug 13 With return of Courts Martial on Military Settlers during July 1864 (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2194 Aug 10 With protest against Prize Firing of Taranaki & Wanganui Volunteers (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

- previous 1864/2092, forward to 1864/2286

1864/2195 Aug 10 With Monthly Returns (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/2196 Aug 10 With Prize Firing Returns (Major Rookes, Wanganui)

1864/2197 Aug 05 With copy of "Regulations for conducting Musketry Instruction" for approval of expense of £6 (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

- forward to 1864/2481

1864/2198 Aug 12 To write to Officer commanding districts of Middle Island to form Militia Rolls & send copies

(Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)

- forward to 1864/2475

1864/2199 Aug 15 With crime of Private Stephen Duggan 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment forwarded to Auckland en route for Tauranga (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2200 Aug 11 Requesting authority to return Corporal William Appleyard 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment to his Regiment

(Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2201 Aug 15 Requesting authority to remove Ammunition to "Bella Marina" (Captain Mitchell, Armory Department)

1864/2202 Aug 15 Stating difficulties in drawing pay &c as directed in Orders & requesting instructions

(Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)

1864/2203 Aug 15 Petition for compensation for broken leg while in Postal Orderlies (William H. Howard, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Auckland)

1864/2204 Aug 15 With copy of letter from Captain Maclean reporting that Robert Foulkes Royal Cavalry Volunteers has joined 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment without giving up arms &c (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/2205 Aug 13 With letter from Corporal Harris 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment asking leave to return to his Regiment to get a substitute (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2206 Aug 15 Corporal Peck 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment has provided a substitute (Captain Brackenbury, Depot)

1864/2207 Aug 07 Private James Andrews Colonial Defence Force had leave of absence by order of Deputy Adjutant General (Major Hay, Maketu)  
- previous 1864/2008

1864/2208 Aug 08 Has forwarded a Gun to Auckland for repairs (Major Hay, Maketu)  
1864/2209 Aug 16 Memo for orders – moves of 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/2210 Aug 16 To Colonel Harington relative to disobedience of Orders of Captains Fraser & Hunter in not proceeding per Alexandra (Lt-Colonel Balneavis, Auckland)

1864/2211 Aug 16 Appointments in Militia – Gazette 16 Aug 1864

1864/2212 Aug 16 Enquiring if Leaves of Lieutenant Dunn & Lieutenant Lomax have been extended (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/2213 Aug 16 Requesting sanction of enrollment of his two sons in W. N.(Sergeant M. Neill, Papakura)

1864/2213a Aug 11 With requisition for clothing for Cavalry Volunteers (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- forward to 1864/2237

1864/2214 Aug 16 Requesting permission to discharge Private John Bishop Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/2215 Aug 16 Relative to witnesses in Courts Martial on Heath, Cunningham & Sullivan (Major St John, Razor Back)  
- previous 1864/2174, forward to 1864/2220

1864/2216 Aug 16 With explanation of Captain Sir C. Burdett relative to his absence without leave (Major St John, Razor Back)  
- previous 1864/2168, forward to 1864/2272

1864/2217 Aug 16 To assist Mr Fenton in procuring Military Witnesses (Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)  
- forward to 1864/2323

1864/2218 Aug 17 With Judge's Order for committal of Phillip Paddon, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Major Pitt, Assistant Military Secretary, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/1140, forward to 1864/2219

1864/2219 Aug 17 With application from Phillip Paddon for copy of Court Martial (Major Synge, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/2218, forward to 1864/2305, CD 1866/3108

1864/2220 Aug 15 Relatives to length of time Privates Cunningham & Sullivan have been confined & his inability to assemble at Court  
Martial (Major St John, Razorback)  
- previous 1864/2215, forward to 1864/2400

1864/2221 Aug 17 With letter from Mr Haselden explaining the absence of Ensign Ross (Major St John, Razorback)

1864/2222 Aug 12 With crimes & evidences against Private E. McKenna 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment sent to Auckland a prisoner  
(Lieutenant Williams, Esk Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/2180

1864/2223 Aug 17 Privates James Grant 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & John Aitkin 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment have procured substitutes  
(Captain Brackenbury, Depot)

1864/2224 Jul 16 Proceedings of Garrison Court Martial on Private L. Mearney Taranaki Militia  
1864/2225 Jul 18 Proceedings of Garrison Court Martial on Private Henry Dingleday Taranaki Militia  
1864/2226 Jul 24 Proceedings of Garrison Court Martial on Private Nicholas Smith Taranaki Militia

1864/2227 Aug 17 Applying for discharge of Corporal Parson, Privates Donovan, Allison & Harris who have substitutes, also of Private  
Buny 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major Von Tempsky, Auckland)  
- see Militia & Volunteers 1892/1538

1864/2228 Aug 16 With application from Private Robert Ormsby to be transferred from 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment to 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Major St John, Razorback)

1864/2229 Aug 18 Application for pay to be increased to rate of other Quarter Masters (Quarter Master Doonin, Auckland)

1864/2230 Aug 15 Pass of Private James Parker 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to proceed to Blenheim  
- forward to 1864/2475

1864/2231 Aug 17 Requesting particulars of Courts Martial on Privates Conway, Brannon, Brennon & Walker 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lieutenant Dunne, Rhode's Clearing [addressed to Adjutant 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment])

1864/2232 Aug 17 Corporal Adams, Sergeant Cockerton & Private Fields 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment claim land as being discharged from H.M.  
Service (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/2233 Aug 17 Private Haldane has provided a substitute (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/2234 Aug 18 Claiming his discharge from Militia & Volunteers (John Potter, Commissariat Transport Corps, Auckland)

1864/2235 Aug 18 Claiming his discharge from Militia & Volunteers (Tereme Tobin, Commissariat Transport Corps, Auckland)

1864/2236 Aug 19 Requesting leave of absence to locate Captain Steel's Company (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2237 Aug 19 Volunteer Uniforms – Return of the number of Volunteers who have not yet received the Government Uniforms for 1864  
& 1865

- previous 1864/2175, 1864/2213a, forward to 1864/2368

1864/2238 Aug 15 Relative to appointment in Waikato Militia (Charles L. Wiggins, Eden Hill Epsom)

1864/2239 Jul 26 Enquiring if he is entitled to Land & arrears of pay &c of his son Henry Haines Waikato Regiment who died about March  
30 (Isaac Haines, Blenheim)

1864/2240 Aug 10 Requesting supply of Rifles &c – also requesting reply to his letter 526 (Major White, Canterbury)

- forward to 1864/2530, CD 1865/4172

1864/2241 Aug 10 Requesting expenses of Staff Sergeant to Port Chalmers every week to instruct Naval Brigade

(Captain Graham, Dunedin)

- forward to CD 1865/4172

1864/2242 Aug 10 Requesting expenses of Staff Sergeant to Green Island every week to instruct Rifle Volunteers

(Captain Graham, Dunedin)

- forward to 1864/2517, CD 1865/4172

1864/2243 Aug 10 Requesting expenses of Staff Sergeant to Caversham every week to instruct Rifle Volunteers (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- forward to CD 1865/4172

1864/2244 Aug 10 Requesting monthly travelling expenses to Port Chalmers, Green Island & Caversham (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- forward to 1864/2516

1864/2245 Aug 04 Relative to precedence of Naval Brigade (Captain Paterson, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/1795, forward to 1864/2875

1864/2246 Jul 29 Relative to money borrowed by Mr Lynch of Police Sergeant Maginnity (W. G. O'Neill, Sub-Inspector Police, Gundagai)  
- forward to 1864/2441

1864/2247 Aug 15 Returning correspondence relating to charge against Lieutenant Rayner (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/2073

1864/2248 Aug 09 Private John Donovan has provided a substitute & been ordered to report himself at Deputy Adjutant General's Office (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2249 Aug 12 With application from Corporal C. H. Doveton for his discharge (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2250 Aug 14 Private John Aitkin has provided a substitute & been ordered to report himself to the Deputy Adjutant General's Office (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2251 Aug 15 Has no men at Head Quarters available for Commissariat Transport Corps & cannot find a man to replace Private John Evans (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/2103

1864/2252 Aug 10 With list Arms &c taken from natives at Waiuku (Captain Lloyd, Alexandra)  
- previous CD 1864/2508, forward to Native Secretary NS 1865/3

1864/2253 Aug 18 With application for District Court Martial on Peter McCusker, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment. Has not sufficient Officers (Lt-Colonel Hamley, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/2254 Aug 20 Private George Shadbolt is discharged from Hospital – has no Officers for his Court Martial (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

- previous 1864/2188, forward to 1864/2270

1864/2255 Aug 19 Relative to Rank & Seniority (Major Von Tempsky, Auckland)

1864/2256 Aug 20 With letter from Sir C. Burdett relative to pay of his men (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- forward to CD 1864/3036

1864/2257 Aug 20 With list of some men who wish to join survey – others wish to know conditions (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/2258 Aug 20 Private James Murray 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to be returned to his Regiment for misconduct  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2259 Aug 02 Applying for Ensigncy in Taranaki Militia (M. F. C. Tipping, Auckland)

1864/2260 no date Return of wives & families to be brought to Auckland & Taranaki  
- previous 1864/902, forward to 1864/2349, 1864/2279

1864/2261 Aug 21 With report from Captain Noblett on Sergeant Anderson Auckland Militia & suggesting that he be removed to Auckland & the charge investigated (Lt-Colonel Hamley, Queen's Redoubt)  
- forward to 1864/2307

1864/2262 Aug 21 With copy of letter from Major St John relative to the arrest of Captain Sir C. Burdett  
(Lt-Colonel Hamley, Queen's Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/2216

1864/2263 Aug 20 Relative to Private Edward Richards 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & recommending for him change of air  
(Staff Surgeon Nicholson, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/2264 Aug 20 Recommending furlough to Private B. Booth, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to proceed to Howick for change of air  
(Staff Surgeon Nicholson, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/2265 Aug 22 Wishes to join 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment (Sergeant James Donnelly late 90<sup>th</sup> Regiment, Auckland)  
- forward to CD 1865/3459

1864/2266 Aug 23 Relative to Major Antrobus having called in a Homeopathic practitioner (Dr Mouatt, Auckland)



1864/2267 Aug 18 Requesting authority to retain services of Quarter Master Sergeant Matthews to end of month  
(Major Campbell, Auckland)

1864/2268 Jun 27 With copy of letter to Colonial Secretary relative to tender for Arms &c (Hebbert & Co., 8 Pall Mall East, London)

1864/2269 Aug 18 Requesting that the acting Quarter Master Sergeant & 2 men Waikato Militia be stationed at Otahuhu  
(Major Fitzgerald, Otahuhu)

1864/2270 Aug 23 With copy of charges against Private George Shadbolt (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2254

1864/2271 Aug 23 With supplementary list of relatives for free passages (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2272 Aug 20 Relative to Captain Sir C. Burdett's explanation of his absence without leave (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- previous 1864/2216, 1864/2262

1864/2273 Aug 13 With list of articles required by Captain Page, Instructor of Musketry (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2274 Aug 23 Has authorised William Norwood to assume original name instead of that of James Shaw (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2275 Aug 22 With application for passages (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2276 Aug 23 With Proceedings of Medical Board on Sergeant Bentley, Corporal Stokes, Privates McKenna & Bilton, Taranaki Militia  
(Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2017, forward to 1864/2537

1864/2277 Aug 18 With copy of Board on Rifles & requesting instructions & also a supply to replace them (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2538

1864/2278 Aug 18 With requisition for Bayonets &c &c to replace those lost during last three years (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2279 Aug 20 Has made arrangements for reception of wives & families of Military Settlers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2038, 1864/2260, forward to 1864/2349

1864/2280 Aug 20 Has authorised Mr Jones receiving 3 months pay from July 19 (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2189

- 1864/2281 Aug 20 Lieutenant-General has sanctioned appointment of Lieutenant Hammerton as A.D.A.C.G. (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to CD 1866/427
- 1864/2282 Aug 22 With copy of letter from Major Rookes relative to missing case of revolvers (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2019, 1864/2045, forward to 1864/2553, CD 1865/3604
- 1864/2283 Aug 22 With amended account of charges incurred by Boatmen employed by Provincial Government (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to CD 1864/2990
- 1864/2284 Aug 23 With letter from Meat contractor & requesting instruction (Major Baddely, Taranaki)
- 1864/2285 Aug 23 Recommending P. G. Wilson as Sergeant Major Taranaki Rifle Volunteers (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1847
- 1864/2286 Aug 23 With result of firing of members Taranaki Rifle Volunteers who have fired again (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2194, forward to 1864/2367
- 1864/2287 Aug 23 Corporal Humphries on Sick List & not yet able to fire (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)
- 1864/2288 Aug 07 Enquiring if J. Hannon, William Roberts & John Henderson who have returned to Marlborough have been discharged  
(Captain Baillie, Marlborough)
- 1864/2289 Aug 07 Acknowledging receipt of ramrods &c (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)
- 1864/2290 Aug 24 Enquiring if services of Officers, NCO's & men can be made available for survey of Waikato Lands  
(Major Heaphy, Survey Office)  
- forward to 1864/2355
- 1864/2291 Aug 16 H. E. Tuckey elected Captain, F. Blundell Lieutenant & William Kent Ensign 5 Company Royal Volunteers  
(Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/1677
- 1864/2292 Aug 12 Bugles sent April 6 not yet received (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/1778, 1864/1935, forward to 1864/3122, CD 1866/2303

- 1864/2293 Aug 13 With receipt for 150 Frogs (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)
- 1864/2294 Aug 17 With proceedings of Board on loss of Rifle of Private A. McNeil, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/2295 Aug 18 Recommending that Sergeant James McGuire be sent to his Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/2296 Aug 09 Proceedings of Garrison Court Martial on Private Henry McNamara ... Militia
- 1864/2297 Aug 13 Proceedings of Garrison Court Martial on Sergeant P. Drummond Taranaki Militia
- 
- 1864/2298 Aug 24 Sergeant Whittington under arrest for having property of Government in his whare (Lt-Colonel Morant, Papakura)  
- forward to 1864/2442
- 
- 1864/2299 Aug 24 Thomas Quarley substitute for Corporal Harris 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Brackenbury, Depot)
- 1864/2300 Aug 24 James Kane substitute for Lance Corporal Bunning (Captain Brackenbury, Depot)
- 1864/2301 Aug 19 Private George Forbes detailed for Provost duty (Captain Clare, Cambridge)
- 1864/2302 Aug 19 With application for passages (Captain Clare, Cambridge)
- 
- 1864/2303 Aug 18 Requesting that men on enclosed list be sent back to Regiment (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- forward to 1864/2335
- 
- 
- 1864/2304 Aug 19 Private George Ward & William Williams have provided substitutes & been sent to Auckland  
(Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- forward to 1864/2327
- 
- 1864/2305 Aug 22 Relative to documents concerning P. Paddon (Lieutenant Anderson, District Adjutant, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/2219, forward to 1864/2727, CD 1866/2164
- 
- 1864/2306 Aug 23 Services of Sergeant Lilly are required with his Regiment (Lt-Colonel Muloch, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/1956, forward to CD 1866/3108
- 
- 1864/2307 Aug 25 Sergeant Anderson to be discharged (Commissary General Jones, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2271
- 
- 1864/2308 Aug 25 Requesting services of Private C. Long 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment in Commissariat at Queen's Redoubt  
(Commissary General Jones, Auckland)

1864/2309 Aug 23 Relative to summary of evidence on Private Robert Brown 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2184, forward to 1864/2412

1864/2310 Aug 21 Private Edward King has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2311 Aug 25 With application for passages (Captain East, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2371, forward to 1864/2461

1864/2312 Aug 25 With letter from Thomas Olver late Colonial Defence Force relative to pay due to him (Inspector Bower, Otahuhu)  
1864/2313 Aug 25 Requesting that Captain Moir & Ensign Kidd be sent to Williamson's Clearing (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/2314 Aug 26 Captain Sir C. Burdett owes money to his Pay Sergeant & another Sergeant (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- previous 1864/2256, forward to 1864/2317, CD 1865/1642

1864/2315 Aug 26 Enquiring if Captain Fitzgerald has leave of absence (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/2155, forward to 1864/2407

1864/2316 Aug 26 Cornet Robertson has returned from Leave (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/2317 Aug 26 Privates Young & Wright gave money to Sir C. Burdett to be placed in Savings Bank which has not been done  
(Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- previous 1864/2314, forward to CD 1864/3036, CD 1865/1642

1864/2318 Aug 23 With requisition for Gun Stocks & Cocks (Commandant Edwards, Wellington)  
1864/2318a Aug 27 With correspondence relative to purchase of Medicines by Dr Rayner 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment (Dr Mouatt, Auckland)  
1864/2319 Aug 24 R. Hare elected Lieutenant & W. Perry Ensign, Masterton Rifle Volunteers (Major Gorton, Wellington)

1864/2320 Aug 19 With resignation of Lieutenant Thomas Pearse, Wairarapa Militia (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous CD 1864/2769

1864/2321 Aug 26 Appointment & Registrations &c Gazette No

1864/2322 Aug 29 Proceedings of Court of Enquiry on Captain Sir C. Burdett  
- forward to CD 1864/3036, CD 1865/1642

1864/2323 Aug 29 Witnesses required in Captain Eman's case (Mr Fenton, Auditor General Office)  
- previous 1864/2217

1864/2324 Aug 27 With requisition for a Bugle (Captain Speedy, Waiuku)  
- forward to 1864/2408

1864/2325 Aug 25 With medical certificate on Privates M. Phillips & N. Courtenay & requesting instructions  
(Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
- forward to 1864/2503

1864/2326 Aug 22 Relative to transfer of 5 Germans from 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment to 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Clare, Cambridge)

1864/2327 Aug 22 G. Ward & William Williams have provided substitutes (Major Jackson, Pukerimu)  
- previous 1864/2304

1864/2328 Aug 30 Services of Captain Breton not required after 31<sup>st</sup> Instant in Water Transport  
(Assistant Commissary General Bartlett, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2593

1864/2329 Aug 21 Private James Roach has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Auckland)

1864/2330 Aug 30 Requesting his discharge from 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (H. C. Wrigg, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2488

1864/2331 Aug 30 Corporal George Watts has provided a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Auckland)

1864/2332 Aug 29 Requesting sanction to appointment on Survey Staff (Lieutenant Lomax, Auckland)

1864/2333 Aug 26 Private William Bunny has provided a substitute (Major Von Tempsky, Ngahinapouri)

1864/2334 Aug 25 Daniel McDonald drowned on 24<sup>th</sup> instant (Captain Steele, Hamilton)

1864/2335 Aug 30 It will be inconvenient to spare men mentioned by Colonel Haultain at present  
(Assistant Commissary General Bartlett, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2303

1864/2336 Aug 27 Lieutenant Lawrence did not employ a Pay Sergeant All but 3 of his men were paid for May. Two will be sent up per next steamer (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/2323

1864/2337 Aug 26 With application from Sergeant Campbell for transfer of William Campbell from 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment to 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2338 Aug 30 Private Michael Briarley has provided a substitute (Captain Brackenbury, Depot)

1864/2339 Aug 27 Requesting leave for Private Henry Foreman 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment whose family has arrived in Auckland (Lieutenant Carpenter, Rangariri)

1864/2340 Aug 30 With application for General Court Martial on Private Thomas Buxton 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment – recommends District Court Martial (Colonel Weare, Otahuhu)

1864/2341 Aug 31 Court of Enquiry adjourned for attendance of Sir C. Burdett (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2317

1864/2342 Aug 29 Requesting leave, to settle with men at other posts(Captain Beere, Koheroa)

1864/2343 Aug 27 Relative to release of Private John Harris from Provost Department by order of Captain Harrison (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2344 Sep 01 Party of 1 Waikato Regiment threw a Truck into the water yesterday – value £4 (H. J. Wadham, Auckland)

1864/2345 Aug 31 Private William Nixon 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to be replaced (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2346 Aug 31 Private Henry Fraser wishes to be employed in Surveying (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2347 Sep 01 Proceedings of Board on Hospital clothing

1864/2348 Aug 29 Memo for Orders – Moves of Assistant Surgeons

1864/2349 Sep 01 Wives & families – Supplementary return of  
- previous 1864/2260, forward to 1864/2364, 1864/2391

1864/2350 Aug 29 Private William Ryan has provided a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

- 1864/2351 Aug 27 Proceedings of Court of Enquiry on Rifles 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
1864/2352 Sep 01 Captain Mellish reported himself at Head Quarters (Captain East, Onehunga)  
1864/2353 Aug 26 Private William Hall has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
1864/2354 Sep 03 Application for District Court Martial on Private William Hadson 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Brackenbury)
- 1864/2355 Sep 02 Relative to employment & pay of Waikato Officers & men on Survey (Major Heaphy, Survey Department)  
- previous 1864/2290
- 1864/2356 Sep 03 Requesting authority for 1/- a day to Quarter Master's clerk (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
1864/2357 Aug 30 Requesting authority for 1/- a day to Regimental policeman Corporal Maloney (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
1864/2358 Sep 01 With application from Dr Rawson for employment & amusement for convalescents (Major Baddely, Taranaki)
- 1864/2359 Sep 01 Requisition for passage to Auckland of Private J. Deans discharged medically unfit, to Auckland & requesting information (Major Baddely, Taranaki)
- 1864/2360 Sep 02 Requesting information as to seniority of Militia Officers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)
- 1864/2361 Sep 02 No vacancy for Officers in Military Settlers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous CD 1864/2898
- 1864/2362 Sep 03 With Medical Boards on Privates Brown, Rickham, McMillan & Whatmore (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2668
- 1864/2363 Sep 03 Relative to Privates W. Lynch & Thomas MacNamara not having received advance notes (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2122
- 1864/2364 Sep 03 With applications for passages (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
1864/2365 Sep 03 With return of Courts Martial Taranaki Militia August 1864 (Major Baddely, Taranaki)
- 1864/2366 Sep 03 With letters from Major Atkinson (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2369
- 1864/2367 Sep 02 With result of firing off Ties (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2286, forward to 1864/2374

1864/2368 Sep 03 Relative to cost of making up uniforms of Taranaki Rifle Volunteers (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2237, forward to 1864/2372

1864/2369 Sep 03 Relative to order to send correspondence &c through Major Baddely (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2366, forward to 1864/2373

1864/2370 Sep 01 With casualty report on Sergeant Clarke 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment discharged from Commissariat  
(A D ACG Crawhall, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/2371 Sep 03 Relative to promotions in Militia Companys (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous CD 1864/1552, forward to 1864/2669

1864/2372 Sep 03 Relative to similarity of uniforms for Field Officers & ensigns (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2368, forward to 1864/2376

1864/2373 Sep 03 Requisition for Trumpets, Cloaks & buckets for Cavalry Volunteers & enquiring if Cavalry Volunteers are to have uniforms (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2369, forward to 1864/2676

1864/2374 Sep 03 Explanation of delay in firing of Volunteers for prizes (Major Atkinson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2367, forward to 1864/2386

1864/2375 Sep 01 With copies of acquittance Rolls of Military Settlers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2550

1864/2376 Aug 27 One Captain's tunic sent over & one Lieutenants short (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/2372, forward to 1864/2377

1864/2377 Aug 25 Relative to Volunteer uniforms, some deficient; & money allowance (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/2376, forward to 1864/2380

1864/2378 Aug 24 Acknowledging letter 1586 relative to employment of Mr Sweet (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2077, forward to CD 1865/1920



1864/2379 Aug 24 Acknowledgement letter 1598 relative to appointment of Ensign Forgie (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2076

1864/2380 Aug 24 Wants two more Sergeant's uniforms (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2377, forward to 1864/2383

1864/2381 Aug 25 Requesting authority for payment of enclosed accounts (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
1864/2382 Aug 25 With accounts for payment (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)

1864/2383 Aug 26 With receipt for clothing per "Queen" (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/2380, forward to 1864/2468

1864/2384 Aug 27 With nominal & descriptive Roll Book (Captain Withers, Napier)  
- previous 1864/2129

1864/2385 Aug 26 Requesting that Sergeant Major Allborough be allowed forage (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/2386 Aug 27 With result of firing off ties (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/2374, forward to 1864/2394

1864/2387 Aug 20 Acknowledging receipt of "Report of National Rifle Association 1863" (Superintendent of Southland)

1864/2388 Aug 30 Private Freeman has a substitute (Major Von Tempsky, Ngahinapouri)

1864/2389 Aug 31 Sergeant Krippner, Privates Fitzwalter & O'Shannassy have substitutes (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2390 Sep 05 Private John Hamilton has a substitute (Captain Brackenbury, Depot)

1864/2391 Aug 25 With list of wives & families proceeding to Taranaki per 'Claude Hamilton' (Lewis & Co., Agents J.C... Co., Melbourne)  
- previous 1864/2349, forward to 1864/2415

1864/2392 Aug 17 Private Thomas Dawson wishes to be transferred from 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lieutenant Shilson for Captain Brackenbury, Depot)  
- forward to 1864/2514

1864/2393 Sep 01 Memo for Orders – Services of Captain Breton no longer required  
- previous 1864/2328

1864/2394 Aug 26 Explanation of delay in firing for Government prizes (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/2386, forward to 1864/2405

1864/2395 Aug 28 List of men Militia & Volunteers transferred to 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)  
- forward to 1864/2683

1864/2396 Aug 26 Captain James Young & Private R. Fairburn wish to be transferred from 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Major St John, Rhode's Clearing)

1864/2397 Aug 18 Five privates Colonial Defence Force paid to July 28. Relative to arms exchanged & retained (Major Hay, Maketu)  
- previous 1864/1981

1864/2398 Aug 18 Mr McDonnell requested to furnish storekeeper with carbine revolver & accoutrements retained by him  
(Major Hay, Maketu)

1864/2399 Sep 03 Requesting instructions relative to allowing men leave to Auckland to procure tents (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2400 Sep 03 Has detained at Head Quarters Sergeants Strain & Farrell 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, prisoners being released  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/2220

1864/2401 Sep 04 Has issued to Officers a suit of clothing to ensure uniformity on parade – will it be allowed as a free issue  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2402 Sep 04 With application from Assistant Surgeon Applin 68<sup>th</sup> Light Infantry for pay for attending 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & offering  
services for future (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to Military Secretary 1864/281

1864/2403 Sep 05 Memo for Orders – Moves of Assistant Surgeons  
1864/2404 Sep 05 Memo for Orders – Colonial Defence Force Pukerimu to Cambridge

1864/2405 Aug 27 Relative to delay in firing off ties (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/2394, forward to 1864/2432

1864/2406 Sep 01 Has shipped per "Wonga Wonga" to Major Baddely & Captain Cadell articles as directed by under secretary (Major Rookes, Wanganui)

1864/2407 Sep 05 Relative to Captain Fitzgerald's horse (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/2315

1864/2408 Sep 01 Report of Parades &c Rifle Volunteers at Wairoa, Papakura Valley & Waiuku (Captain Speedy, Waiuku)  
- previous 1864/2324

1864/2409 Sep 01 With pay list of Private E. Rose as baker, for his signature (DACG Marshall, Te Awamutu)

1864/2410 Sep 06 With list of Militia prisoners at Otahuhu Stockade (Major Fitzgerald, Otahuhu)

1864/2411 Sep 01 With resignation of Ensign Spencer (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2412 Sep 02 With letters from Director Transport & Captain Hills relative to Private R. Brown 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment & requesting Director be applied to for evidence &c (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/2309

1864/2413 Sep 03 With application from Captain Cadell for services of Private H. Black 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2414 Sep 03 Discharge of Private James Palmer Militia Volunteer

1864/2415 Sep 05 Result of endeavours to bring families Military Settlers from Melbourne to Taranaki (Mr Jervis – Agent J.C.R.M. Co., Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2391

1864/2416 Sep 07 With resignation of Dr Giles 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Harington, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2587

1864/2417 Aug 29 Requesting extension of leave to finish survey of Kihi Kihi (Lieutenant Turner, Kihi Kihi)  
- previous 1864/2172, forward to 1864/2579

1864/2418 Sep --- Relative to Arms of Lance Corporal Messman 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & Privates G. Bell & L. Campbell 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain Bishopp, Penrose)

1864/2419 Aug 17 Application for Captaincy in any Military Regiment (Mr J. L.. Mortimer, Chapel St)

1864/2420 Aug 06 Memo for Orders – Vegetable rations &c & prisoners at Te Awamutu  
- previous CD 1864/2986

1864/2421 Aug 31 With proceedings of Board on Rifle of Private Barnes 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
1864/2422 Aug 16 Application for passage for self & family to Auckland or Taranaki (George Baker, Richmond)

1864/2423 Aug 20 Application for leave to go to Nelson (Private Hurford 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Rangariri)  
- forward to 1864/2850

1864/2424 Sep 05 Private Charles Shadworth has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
1864/2425 Sep 05 With passes for approval (Colonel Greer, Te Papa)  
1864/2426 Sep 09 Quarter Master Sergeant Matthews elected Ensign Auckland Rifle Volunteer (Major Campbell, Auckland)  
1864/2427 Sep 09 To make rule about substitutes applicable to Taranaki (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/2428 Sep 09 Widow of Private Boyd 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & Commissariat Transport Corps is left destitute & solicits a pension  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Auckland)

1864/2429 Sep 09 Private John Bloomfield 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment wishes to be transferred to 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2430 Sep 09 Private William Osborne has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2431 Aug 24 Union Company Volunteers divided into Cavalry & Infantry & into Union & Turakina Co... (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)  
- previous 1864/2048, forward to 1864/3198, AD 1864/519

1864/2432 Sep 05 With result of firing off ties (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/2405, forward to 1864/2534

1864/2433 Aug 29 With letter from Mr Leary relative to the Caversham Contingent of Volunteers & recommending that Mr Leary be  
Lieutenant (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- forward to 1864/3159, forward to 1864/3159

1864/2434 Sep 08 Requesting discharge of Private Thomas Dillon 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment of bad character & enclosing Medical Certificate (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- forward to 1864/2603, forward to 1864/2603

1864/2435 Sep 10 Lance Corporal John Dunn 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)  
1864/2436 Sep 10 Sergeant Arthur Douse 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Auckland)

1864/2437 Sep 10 Private W. J. Mullin 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment wishes to be transferred to Provost Police (Ensign Turner, Provost Marshall, Auckland)

1864/2438 Sep 08 Albert Betts 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- forward to 1864/2444

1864/2439 Sep 10 Memo for Orders – Men who get substitutes, to refund expenses of bringing wives & families  
1864/2440 Sep 12 Recommending release of Private William O'Meara 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2441 Sep 05 With letter of Lieutenant Lynch relative to amount claimed by widow of Maginnity (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/2246

1864/2442 Sep 10 Requesting instructions relative to Sergeant Whittington 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment under arrest for misappropriation (Lieutenant Clarkson, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/2298, forward to 1864/2605

1864/2443 Aug 31 Privates Babington & H. Bindon, Forest Rangers, have substitutes (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2444 Sep 08 Private A. Betts has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/2438

1864/2445 Sep 12 Private C. C. Johnson 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Lieutenant Lowry Acting Adjutant Commissariat Transport Corps, Penrose)

1864/2446 Sep 12 Private James Sutherland 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/2447

1864/2447 Sep 08 Private James Sutherland 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute  
(Lieutenant ..., Acting Adjutant Commissariat Transport Corps, Penrose)

1864/2448 Sep 12 Private William Russell has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2449 Sep 12 Requesting Order for Lieutenant Walker to proceed on Survey. Has sent Ensign Hamilton to Lower Wairoa to relieve  
Lieutenant Walker (Lt-Colonel Morant, Papakura)

1864/2450 Sep 06 With Board on Arms of Privates E. Warrington & G. Casburn 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment & Lance Corporal H. Macquarrie 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Waikato Regiment – Commissariat Transport Corps (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2451 Aug 30 Authority to Gazette Officers of Colonial Defence Force to relative ranks in Militia  
(Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)  
- forward to 1864/2495

1864/2452 Sep 11 Private William Mitchell 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Captain Brackenbury, Depot)

1864/2453 Sep 13 Private John Cranston 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Captain Brackenbury, Depot)

1864/2454 Sep 13 Proceedings of District Court Martial on Private Lottman 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/2455 Sep 13 With list of Officers recommended for promotion (Lt-Colonel Harington, Auckland)

1864/2456 Sep 09 Pass of Bernard Bray, Commissariat Transport Corps & 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment having a substitute  
- forward to 1864/2468

1864/2457 Sep 10 Captain Lloyd & Lieutenant Gunson absent without leave Lieutenant Gunson's Company has not been paid for four  
months (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2458 Sep 08 Private Bernard Bray has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/2456

1864/2459 Sep 09 Sergeant Edward Morgan has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2460 Sep 09 With application for transfer of Private Thomas Davies from 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment to 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

- 1864/2461 Sep 07 With applications for passages (Major Von Tempsky, Ngahinapouri)  
- previous 1864/2415, 1864/2087, forward to 1864/2548
- 1864/2462 Sep 12 With application from Private J. Williams Militia Volunteer Commissariat Transport Corps for his discharge (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/2463 Sep 14 With letter from Private R. Grubb 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment relative to passage of family from Nelson (DACG Draper, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/2072
- 1864/2464 Sep 13 Services of Lance Corporal Ellis 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment required in Commissariat (A. DACG Crawhall, Queen's Redoubt)  
- forward to 1864/2718
- 1864/2465 Sep 09 With letter from Assistant Surgeon Rayner applying for forage (Dr Mouatt, Galloway Redoubt)  
- previous CD 1864/2955
- 1864/2466 Aug 27 Wishes to rejoin 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Robert Easton, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Cambridge)  
- forward to Military Secretary 1864/327
- 1864/2467 Sep 14 Recommending that Private M. Gallivan 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment be discharged (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/2468 Sep 15 Authority to describe uniforms & authorise payment of £1 12s per annum for each Cavalry Volunteer accepted by Government (Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)  
- previous 1864/2383, forward to 1864/2472
- 1864/2469 Aug 30 Offering premises in Shortland St at £200 per annum (Mr Jervis, Auckland)  
1864/2470 Sep 03 Application for higher rate of pay (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)
- 1864/2471 Sep 03 Relative to necessity for Officers of Militia Commanding Districts to be allowed to frank letters (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)
- 1864/2472 Sep 08 With requisition for Uniforms &c for Marlborough Rangers (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)  
- previous 1864/2468, forward to 1864/2474

1864/2473 Sep 08 James Parker 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment wants extension of leave & passage for self & family to Auckland  
(Captain Baillie, Marlborough)  
- previous 1864/2230

1864/2474 Sep 08 Requesting information as to terms on which Volunteers are to receive uniforms (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)  
- previous 1864/2472, forward to 1864/2480

1864/2475 Sep 08 With Militia Roll – declines to make any suggestions &c (Lt-Colonel Richmond, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/2198, forward to 1864/2477

1864/2476 Sep 07 With his resignation (Lt-Colonel Richmond, Nelson)

1864/2477 Sep 09 With Division of Country & names of Officers as recommended by Colonel Richmond (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/2475, forward to CD 1865/2885

1864/2478 Sep 12 With resignation of Major Newcome (Captain Lockett, Nelson)

1864/2479 Sep 06 Captain Travers & Lieutenant Hurston having left the Province other Officers should be appointed  
(Major White, Canterbury)  
- forward to 1864/2529

1864/2480 Sep 03 Asking if Government will pay for making up the uniforms; whether additional uniforms will be sent &c &c  
(Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2474, forward to 1864/2486

1864/2481 Sep 03 Acknowledging letter No.1704, authorising payment of £6 for Regulations &c (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2197

1864/2482 Sep 03 With letter from Captain Ross requesting employment of a Drill Instructor to take charge of Armstrong Guns  
(Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- forward to CD 1865/2552

1864/2483 Sep 05 Relative to Militia Rolls (Major Cargill, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2477, forward to 1864/2484



1864/2484 Aug 31 Acknowledging Circular 1705 (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
- previous 1864/2483, forward to 1864/2485

1864/2485 Aug 31 Requesting Militia Act, blank forms &c (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
- previous 1864/2484, forward to 1864/2533, 1864/2844

1864/2486 Aug 16 Accepting same plan for clothing Rangitikei Troop as Wanganui Troop (Captain Halcombe, Rangitikei)  
- previous 1864/2480, forward to 1864/2523

1864/2487 Sep 10 Private Thomas Baxendale has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2488 Sep 10 Private Wrigg belonged to Pitt's Militia Volunteers (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/2330

1864/2489 Sep 12 Reporting invalids Waikato Militia being drunk (Staff Sergeant Nicholson, Queen's Redoubt)  
1864/2490 Sep 14 Reporting inquest &c on Private John Hunter 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Hamley, Queen's Redoubt)  
1864/2491 Sep 15 List of men desirous of having families with them at Ngaruawahia (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2492 Sep 13 Private E. Mitchell has a substitute (Major St John, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1864/2521

1864/2493 Sep 15 Authority for 3 months leave on working pass to Privates Pemberton & Scarrott 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)

1864/2494 Sep 16 Appointments in Auckland Militia

1864/2495 Sep 16 Appointments of Officers of Colonial Defence Force to Militia  
- previous 1864/2451

1864/2496 Sep 15 Memo for Orders – Assistant Surgeons Henry & Oliver  
1864/2497 Sep 16 Private Charles Vining 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Captain Clare, Auckland)  
1864/2498 Sep 16 Reporting that Ensign Naughton has left the Colony without leave (Major Tighe, Auckland)

1864/2499 Sep 16 Application for transfer of Private John Gibbon 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment to 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2500 Sep 16 Relative to Private Jacob Bauer 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment reported sick & believed to be employed by Mr Stewart making furniture (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/2576

1864/2501 Sep 15 With letter from Captain McLean relative to John Nicholas & Sam Lord Royal Cavalry Volunteers requesting their discharge (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/2502 Sep 16 With letter from Dr Giles & report from Dr Applin relative to Private George Bull 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment unfit for service (Dr Mouatt, PMO's Office)

1864/2503 Sep 14 With returns &c relative to Private M. Phillips 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment sent to Auckland  
(Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/2325

1864/2504 Sep 16 With proceedings of District Court Martial on Private G. Shadbolt 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment & remarking thereon  
(Colonel Weare, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/2270, forward to 1864/2505

1864/2505 Sep 15 Proceedings of District Court Martial on Private Thomas Buxton 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
- forward to 1864/2598

1864/2506 Sep 14 With application from Lieutenant Dunne 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment for leave, which he has granted (Colonel Greer, Te Papa)  
- previous 1864/2505

1864/2507 Sep 13 With applications from Major St John, Captain Moir & Surgeon Giles for leave of absence (Colonel Greer, Te Papa)  
1864/2508 Sep 18 Dr McShane absent from Medical Board – 10/- a day not being sufficient remuneration (Dr Goldsbro, Auckland)

1864/2509 Sep 17 Requesting transfer of Private George Connor 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment to 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2510 Sep 12 Private Henry Gillespie Pitt's Militia has applied for his discharge (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2511 Sep 15 Explanation of death of Private Ridgeway 2/18<sup>th</sup> & a Corporal in Commissariat Transport Corps by drowning (Captain Peacocke, Alexandra)

1864/2512 Sep 15 With Nominal roll of men employed in Building Huts & requesting instructions as to their pay (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
- forward to Military Secretary 1864/302

1864/2513 Sep 19 With Death report of Private Daniel Neill 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2514 Sep 17 Has no objection to transfer of Private Thomas Dawson to 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/2392

1864/2515 Sep 09 Requisition for 40 Rifle Carbines for Artillery (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

1864/2516 Sep 09 Acknowledging letter 1763 allowing expenses (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2244

1864/2517 Sep 09 Acknowledging letter 1766 allowing expenses (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2241, 1864/2242, 1864/2243, forward to CD 1865/3972, CD 1865/4172

1864/2518 Sep 15 With application from Captain Fraser Military Settlers for appointment of Private Edward Moss as Armourer Sergeant (Major Whitmore, Napier)

1864/2519 Aug 25 Cannot give information relative to Denis Kenny late 70<sup>th</sup> Regiment (Colonel Kempt, Auckland)  
1864/2520 Sep 20 With charges against Privates Leech & Morrie (District Adjutant, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/2521 Sep 13 Private E. Mitchell 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Captain Hunter, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/2492

1864/2522 Sep 17 Lieutenant Walker & Ensign Hamilton under arrest & a Court of Enquiry ordered (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2523 Sep 12 Relative to clothing of Volunteers (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/2486, forward to 1864/2532

1864/2524 Sep 17 Private John Chalkly has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

- 1864/2525 Sep 22 Private Phillip Joyce 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Captain East, Onehunga)
- 1864/2526 Sep 22 Private Henry Fraser 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment sent to Auckland to join survey party (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/2527 Sep 16 With application from Private John Welch 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment for his discharge (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)
- 1864/2528 Sep 19 Recommending that Private G. A. Miller be discharged from Jan 31 (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)
- 1864/2529 Sep 12 Mr C. Ward Captain & Mr C. Cook Lieutenant No.2 Company – Mr G. Packe Captain, Mr R. G. S. Hayman Lieutenant & Mr Mountford Ensign No.1 Company Cavalry Rifle Volunteers (Major White, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/2479
- 1864/2530 Sep 12 Relative to supply of Rifles &c Also copy of letter of Apr 26 enquiring if Militia is to be called out (Major White, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/2240, forward to 1864/2870
- 1864/2531 Sep 1- Requesting supply Arms & Accoutrements (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
- forward to 1864/2847
- 1864/2532 Sep 15 Not sufficient uniforms sent suggesting alterations (Major Cargill, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2523, forward to 1864/2580
- 1864/2533 Sep 14 With copy of notice calling out Militia requesting authority for the... Also requesting to be gazetted to command of Tokomairiro & Clutha Districts (Major Cargill, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2485
- 1864/2534 Sep 22 With yearly returns (Captain Locket, Nelson)
- 1864/2535 Sep 09 With return of Courts Martial August (Major Baddely, Taranaki)
- 1864/2536 Sep 09 Medical Board on Lieutenant Jackson & reporting him unfit for service (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1853, forward to 1864/2671, CD 1866/4236
- 1864/2537 Sep 12 Has sent Sergeant Bentley to Auckland (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2276, forward to 1864/2539
- 1864/2538 Sep 12 With board on Rifles of Captain Carthew's Company & letter from Captain Carthew (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2277, forward to 1864/2769

1864/2539 Sep 12 Recommending that Privates Stokes, McKenna & Bilton be retained on strength or compensated for wounds (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2537, forward to 1864/2549

1864/2540 Sep 13 With letter from Private Thomas McNamara Military Settler requesting payment of advance of £11 (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2363

1864/2541 Sep 13 With montly returns & enquiring if two are necessary (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
1864/2542 Sep 13 With proceedings of Boards on Arms &c (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
1864/2543 Sep 13 One Lieutenant over & 1 Ensign under the strength of Military Settlers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2544 Sep 14 With letter from Dr Rawson requesting appointment of Mr Skinner as Purveyor to Hospital (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1836

1864/2545 Sep 16 With proceedings of Courts Martial on Privates William White & Thomas Butler (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2546 Sep 19 With defaulter sheets & recommending that the men be discharged (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2547

1864/2547 Sep 13 With defaulter sheets of Thomas Kirby alias John Williamson & recommending his discharge (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2546, forward to 1864/2672

1864/2548 Sep 19 With applications for passages (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2461, forward to 1864/2654, CD 1865/2487

1864/2549 Sep 22 With Medical Reports on Privates Gunnell, Dean, Welcome & Bell (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2539, forward to 1864/2634

1864/2550 Sep 21 With copies of Military Acquittance Rolls August (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2375, forward to 1864/2751

1864/2551 Sep 12 Reply to letter 1702 was sent through Superintendent Wellington (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/2432, forward to 1864/2554

1864/2552 Sep 12 With copy of his letter to Major Marshall, to which he has not replied & requesting instructions as to the command (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- forward to 1864/3028

1864/2553 Sep 12 With letter from Quarter Master Powell relative to missing case of Revolvers (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/2282, forward to 1864/2737, CD 1865/3604

1864/2554 Sep 15 With diagram &c showing result of firing off Ties (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/2433, forward to 1864/2582

1864/2555 Sep 20 With copy of Crimes against Private John Davidson Victoria Rifle Volunteers & requesting a Court Martial (Major Rookes, Wanganui)

1864/2556 Sep 12 With resignations of Lieutenant Ballard No.1 Company Cavalry Rifle Volunteers & Ensign Soulsby No.2 Company (Major White, Canterbury)

1864/2557 Sep 21 Private E. Scarriott has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2558 Sep 21 Requesting discharge of Sergeant Boyle convicted of manslaughter (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2559 Sep 21 Private William Murphy has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- forward to 1864/2562

1864/2560 Sep 14 Proceedings of Court of Enquiry on loss of Arms &c by fire 12<sup>th</sup> Instant (2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment)

1864/2561 Sep 24 Recommending James McDonald late Sergeant 58<sup>th</sup> Regiment as Quarter Master Sergeant vice Quarter Master Sergeant Wood resigned (Quarter Master Doonin, Auckland)

1864/2562 Sep 26 Private William Murphy has a substitute [2<sup>nd</sup>? Waikato Regiment] (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2559

1864/2563 Sep --- Death report of Private J. Pottson 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Assistant Surgeon Arden, Te Rori)  
- forward to 1864/2567

1864/2564 Sep 26 Application for transfer of Private Sam Teas Taranaki Militia to 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment (Captain East, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/2909

1864/2565 Sep 26 Requesting extension of Leave (Captain Lloyd, Auckland)

1864/2566 Sep 27 Private J. Bulliard has a substitute (Captain East, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/2590

1864/2567 Sep 24 With death report of Private J. Pogson 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment to be replaced (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2563

1864/2568 Sep 26 Box of Medicines sent to Maketu cannot be found (Dr Mouatt, Auckland)  
- forward to Quarter Master General QMG 1864/440

1864/2569 Sep 26 With proceedings of Court Martial on Sergeant J. Campbell 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2570 Sep 23 Private Fussell Colonial Defence Force unfit for duty to be replaced (Colonel Greer, Te Papa)  
- forward to 1864/2578

1864/2571 Sep 21 Private C. C. Johnstone 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Adjutant Commissariat Transport Corps, Penrose)

1864/2572 Sep 27 Application for Leave to Oct 31 to proceed to Mangawai (Captain Moir, Auckland)

1864/2573 Sep 27 Is detachment at Tauranga of Colonial Defence Force likely to be withdrawn (Commandant Walmsley, Otahuhu)

1864/2574 Sep 27 With Proceedings of Board on Horse 223 Colonial Defence Force (Commandant Walmsley, Otahuhu)

1864/2575 Sep 28 Requesting that Lieutenant Shilson be ordered to rejoin his Regiment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2576 Sep 28 Not received reply to letter 285 relative to Private Jacob Bauer (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2500, forward to 1864/2586

1864/2577 Sep 28 Requesting forms of conditions of service (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2578 Sep 28 Is unable to fill up Private Fussell's vacancy at Tauranga (Major Walmsley, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/2570

1864/2579 Sep 28 Application for leave of absence for two months to carry on a Survey (Lieutenant Turner, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/3076

1864/2580 Sep 09 Relative to Uniforms for Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
- previous 1864/2532, forward to 1864/2609

1864/2581 Sep 23 Private Henry Yonker has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2582 Sep 22 With result of Tie firing (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/2554, forward to 1864/2720

1864/2583 Sep 19 With resignation of Captains Moss & Ensign Fargie Dunedin Rifle Volunteers (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- forward to 1864/2947

1864/2584 Sep 19 There is in Tokomairiro District a small Gold Field & Major Cargill will not take notice of diggers (for Militia) at present (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2533, forward to 1864/2676

1864/2585 Sep 16 Requesting that qualified men be sent for permanent staff (Captain Junor, Invercargill)

1864/2586 Sep 29 Private ... still absent calling attention to Officer Commanding Depot supplying rations not ... in... [text written over the top of this entry sideways – "... M.G.C. who... on to state to Col Moule that he should withdraw this letter or make a direct charge against Corporal Brackenbury as stated in the latter part of this letter L. H. C. B. 5 Oct 1864"] (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2576, forward to 1864/2589

1864/2587 Sep 30 Memo for Orders – Dr Giles permitted to return to Auckland (Dr Mouatt, PMO's Office)  
- previous 1864/2416, forward to 1864/2661

1864/2588 Sep 28 Memo for Orders – leave of absence cancelled & money &c to be taken from prisoners

1864/2589 Oct 01 Private J. Bauer denies having been subpoenaed in Stewart & Blackmore & is sent to Wairoa (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2566, forward to 1864/2611

1864/2590 Oct 01 Returning discharge of Private J. Brillard whose substitute has absconded (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2566, forward to 1864/2712



1864/2591 Oct 01 Requesting that a subaltern be detailed for Court of Enquiry on...; Lieutenant Shilson detailed has not attended (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2592 Sep --- With letter from his wife relative to passages (Sergeant McCarthy 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Tauranga)

1864/2593 Oct 01 With application for District Court Martial on Private George Saunders 3<sup>rd</sup> Class Auckland Militia sent to Auckland (DACG Horne, Tauranga)

1864/2594 Oct 01 Application for forms (Captain Stack commanding 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Tauranga)

1864/2595 Sep 28 Private Samuel Levy [age over 40] reporting himself from Commissariat Transport Corps as sworn in by the Director in November 1863 has not been enrolled in Waikato Regiment (Captain Stack commanding 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Tauranga)

1864/2596 Sep 28 Private Thomas Swain has a substitute (Captain Stack commanding 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Tauranga)

1864/2597 Sep 26 Privates George Pratt & Thomas Pratt have substitutes – certificates attached (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2598 Sep 14 Private G. O'Connor taken ill on road to Auckland & taken to Onehunga (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2506

1864/2599 Sep 08 Jessie Rawlings has not received 30/- ordered by William Hoddy 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to be stopped from his pay (Lt-Colonel Chesney, Hobartown)

1864/2600 Sep 29 Private Edward Pritchard claims his discharge as being of Pitt's 400 (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2601 Sep 29 Requesting discharge of Private William Patterson (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2602 Sep 29 Private Antony Appleton has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2603 Sep 29 Thomas Dillon sent to Auckland (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

- previous 1864/2434

1864/2604 Oct 01 Sergeant Squire sent to Auckland in reply to letter 1940 (Lieutenant Mellsop, Waiuku)

- previous 1864/1425, forward to 1864/2971

1864/2605 Oct 03 With letter from Captain Mellish relative to Sergeant Whittington being still under arrest & requesting information (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

- previous 1864/2442, forward to 1864/2682

1864/2606 Oct 03 Requesting discharge of Private John Hall No.1 Troop Royal Cavalry Volunteers who has given three months notice (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/2607 Oct 03 With return of Courts Martial on Military Settlers in September (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2608 Oct 03 Requesting information relative to pay of Sergeant Stack whose sentence was remitted (Captain Hempton, Paymaster, Taranaki)  
- forward to AD 1864/3447

1864/2609 Sep 28 How is making up of Volunteer clothing to be paid for? (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)  
- previous 1864/2580, forward to 1864/2642

1864/2610 Sep 28 With accounts for approval (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)  
- forward to 1865/944

1864/2611 Sep 21 Enquiring if Government employees are exempt from Militia (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
1864/2612 Oct 01 Requesting promotion to be Sergeant (Lance Corporal Goodman 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment, Onehunga)

1864/2613 Oct 04 Private Jacob Bauer has not been subpoenaed (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2589

1864/2614 Oct 04 Reporting his arrival in Auckland (Lieutenant Lynch, Auckland)

1864/2615 Oct 04 Will detail Purveyor Matravers for duty relative to lost stores at Drury (H. de Burgh Adams Esq., Auckland)

1864/2616 Sep 06 Requesting increase of pay (Aubrey Vernon, Auckland)

1864/2617 Oct 04 With returns called for in letter 1792; for August & September (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2618 Sep 30 Privates Allen & Craig have substitutes (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2619 Sep 29 Private James Lane 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment unfit for Commissariat Transport Corps to be replaced (Adjutant Commissariat Transport Corps, Penrose)

1864/2620 Sep 30 Appointments, Resignations &c – Gazette No.

1864/2621 Oct 05 With Proceedings of District Court Martial on Privates James Gibbs 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & William Rudder 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/2647

1864/2622 Oct 05 With Proceedings of Boards of Survey on Stores Clothing &c (Lt-Colonel Nation, Auckland)

1864/2623 Oct 07 With correspondence relative to uniforms & enquiring if Government will pay £2 9s per suit (Captain Guilding, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2609, forward to 1864/2625

1864/2624 Sep 29 Reporting Lieutenant Gunson for protracted absence without leave (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2625 Sep 30 Reporting 32 Shakos being too small & enclosing list of sizes required (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/2623, forward to 1864/2642

1864/2626 Oct 06 With Medical Reports on Privates Job Hill, Theodore Seivers & James Hughes Military Settlers (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2976

1864/2627 Oct 05 Complaining of absence from Parade of Captain Page & enclosing correspondence thereon (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2628 Oct 07 Pointing out that if Captain McDonnell Colonial Defence Force & Captain Mitchell 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment exchange – Captain Mitchell will be junior Sub Inspector & first to be reduced (Major Walmsley, Otahuhu)

1864/2629 Sep 29 Private Isaac Major has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
1864/2630 Sep 22 Private Fitz 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment should be sent to Auckland for examination by a board (Dr Hovell, Cambridge)

1864/2631 Oct 06 With claim of Sergeant Instructor Samuel Chandler 18<sup>th</sup> R.I. for £5 11s for rations overcharged while in Waikato Militia (Major Roche, 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion 18<sup>th</sup> R. I., Ngaruawahia)

1864/2632 Oct 08 Requesting that his Commission be dated 17<sup>th</sup> July 1863 when he was appointed to 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia (Lieutenant Turner, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Auckland)  
- previous CD 1864/2495, 1864/1714, forward to CD 1867/1533

1864/2633 Oct 01 Reporting visit to Wairoa, Waiuku & Papakura Valley Rifle Volunteers & enclosing Target Practice Returns of Wairoa Rifle Volunteers (Captain Speedy, Waiuku)

1864/2634 Oct 08 Requesting free passage for Privates Gunnell, Bell & Hughes Military Settlers medically discharged to place they came from (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

- previous 1864/2549, 1864/2626, forward to 1864/2668, 1864/2752

1864/2635 Oct 08 Enquiring if Military Settlers who marry after enrolling are entitled to rations for their wives (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2636 Sep 29 Letter from Captain Fraser enquiring if there is any limit to number of married men for whom rations may be drawn (Major Whitmore, Napier)

1864/2637 Oct 06 With return of Arms &c to June 30, 1864 (Major Whitmore, Napier)

1864/2638 Sep 29 With letter from Mr Browning relative to formation of Volunteer Engineer Corps (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- forward to 1864/2936, CD 1865/2733

1864/2639 Sep 30 Requesting authority to employ an extra Sergeant on Staff at Head Quarters & an instructor for Tokomiro Company (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

1864/2640 Sep 30 Requesting information as to drill & pay of Militia (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

1864/2641 Sep 30 Mr John Bathgate elected Captain, Mr Kircaldy Lieutenant & Mr Hunter Ensign No.2 Company Dunedin Rifle Volunteers (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

- previous 1864/2583, 1864/2589, forward to 1864/2877

1864/2642 Oct 07 Enquiring if £87 10s payable to Volunteers includes Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Withers, Napier)

- previous 1864/2609, forward to 1864/2679

1864/2643 Oct 09 Requesting that Lieutenant Shilson & Ensign Blackmore be detailed for Court Martial on Tuesday on Sergeant James Donnelly (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2644 Oct --- Private G. Coleman has a substitute (Captain Picken commanding 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Alexandra)

1864/2645 Oct 06 Private W. J. Restiaux has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2646 Oct 10 Requesting discharge of Private William Saunders Auckland Troop (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/2647 Oct 10 Requesting exchange of Privates E. Warmington 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment, E. Morrison 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, James Gibbs 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & William Rudder 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2621, forward to 1864/2686

1864/2648 Oct 10 With letter from Ensign Howe Commissariat Transport Corps 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment requesting another man for his servant (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2649 Oct 11 Reporting that men under Medical treatment in Auckland get drunk & requesting authority to withhold their pay while under detention (Lieutenant Shilson for Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)

1864/2650 Oct 09 Memo for Orders – men sent to prison taking money &c

1864/2651 Oct 12 Dr Stewart 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment absent without leave (Dr Mouatt, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2708, AD 1864/3447

1864/2652 Oct 11 Private Charles Dowsett has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/2685

1864/2653 Oct 11 With Proceedings of Board on Fire at Miranda Redoubt (Major Walmsley, Otahuhu)

1864/2654 Oct 04 With application for passages & explanation of delay (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/2548, forward to 1864/2664

1864/2655 Oct 12 Memo for Orders – Assistant Surgeon Oliver to proceed to Awamutu  
1864/2656 Sep 28 Relative to his applying for Victoria Cross (Major Heaphy, Auckland)

1864/2657 Oct 08 Has no objection to transfer of Private George Lemon to 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- forward to 1864/2705

1864/2658 Oct 12 Requesting copy of Order detailing Captain Beere for District Court Martial on Privates Morrie, Leech & Connor 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2659 Oct 12 With letter from Captain Steele reporting death of Private Edward Land & need for Medical Officer at Hamilton (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/2688

- 1864/2660 Oct 13 No objection to Private James Burns for Military Police (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)
- 1864/2661 Oct 12 With returns of Hospital Stores sent to Drury & the receipts (Dr Goldsbro, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2587
- 1864/2662 Oct 13 Requiring return of Colonial Defence Force in New Zealand & Militia at Taranaki  
(Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)
- 1864/2663 Oct 05 Requesting sanction of transfer of Sergeant Leathes from 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment to Colonial Defence Force which he joined on March 1 (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/719
- 1864/2664 Oct 10 Is it too late to send application for passage of relatives of a man who was absent at reading of order  
(Major Von Tempsky, Ngahinapouri)  
- previous 1864/2654, forward to 1864/2667
- 1864/2665 Oct 12 With proceedings of Garrison Court Martial on Privates John Powis & T. Bowler(Major Baddely, Taranaki)
- 1864/2666 Oct 13 With monthly returns (Major Baddely, Taranaki)
- 1864/2667 Oct 13 With applications for passages (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2664, forward to 1864/2713
- 1864/2668 Oct 13 With Medical Reports on Colour Sergeant Bentley & Privates Bilton, McKenna, Stokes & Whatmore  
(Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2362, 1864/2634, forward to 1864/2725, 1864/3012
- 1864/2669 Oct 13 Application of Major Atkinson for appointment of two Captains in Militia (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/1552, 1864/2371, forward to CD 1866/477
- 1864/2670 Oct 13 With letter from Major Atkinson requesting allowances & necessaries for Mounted Corps (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2369

- 1864/2671 Oct 13 With application from Lieutenant Everett to be transferred to Military Settlers & recommendation from Major Atkinson (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2536, forward to 1864/2673, CD 1866/4236
- 1864/2672 Oct 13 With letter from Garrison Adjutant relative to men ordered to be discharged as bad character (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2547, forward to 1864/2940
- 1864/2673 Oct 13 Declining to resign his Commission in Military Settlers (Lieutenant Jackson, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2671, forward to 1864/2753, CD 1866/4236
- 1864/2674 Oct 04 Requesting instructions relative to powder purchased in 1861 from Mr Levien (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1861/779
- 1864/2675 Oct 11 With monthly returns (Captain Lockett, Nelson)
- 1864/2676 Sep 27 With description of convenient division of Militia District of Invercargill (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
- previous 1864/2844
- 1864/2677 Sep 27 James Harvey elected Captain, John McDonald Lieutenant, Archibald Bonar Junior Ensign in Invercargill Rifle Volunteers No.1 Company (Captain Junor, Invercargill)
- 1864/2678 Oct 06 Requesting more uniforms & detailing liberality of Provincial Council (Major White, Christchurch)  
- previous 1864/2642, forward to 1864/2870
- 1864/2679 Oct 04 With receipt for Arms &c per "Wellington" (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)
- 1864/2680 Sep 30 Returns sent as per circular 1806 have not arrived (Captain Junor, Invercargill)
- 1864/2681 Oct 01 Requesting blank forms (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)
- 1864/2682 Oct 13 Sergeant Whittington is sick but will be sent as soon as possible (Lieutenant Clarkson, District Adjutant, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/2608, forward to 1864/3145
- 1864/2683 Oct 10 Reply to letter 1930 relative to 12 men (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/2395, forward to 1864/2781

- 1864/2684 Oct 12 Requesting instructions relative to Private William Bamford Commissariat Transport Corps apprehended as a deserter on 3<sup>rd</sup> August (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- forward to 1864/2881
- 1864/2685 Oct 15 Private Charles Dowsett has not handed over his clothes to his substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2652
- 1864/2686 Oct 14 Requesting that Private William Peacock 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment be exchanged & that a reply be sent to letter 994 relative to Private James Gibbs 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & Private William Rudder 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2647, forward to 1864/3099
- 1864/2687 Oct 14 With letters from Major Hills & Lieutenant Moller relative to Privates Martin, Williams, Hart & Cooke Militia Volunteers who claim their discharge (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/2786
- 1864/2688 Oct 15 Returning letter from Colonel Moule with enclosure from Captain Steele thinks latter unnecessarily as a medical officer is stationed at Narrows (Dr Mouatt, PMO Office)  
- previous 1864/2659
- 1864/2689 Oct 14 Returning petition of Sergeant M. Plumley whom he cannot recommend to mercy to Major General Commanding (Major Walmsley, Otahuhu)
- 1864/2690 Oct 11 Proceedings of Court of Enquiry at Esk Redoubt on loss of accts etc [on Sept 15 – 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment]  
1864/2691 Oct 11 Proceedings of Court of Enquiry at Esk Redoubt on bursting of a rifle [on Sept 15 – 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment]  
1864/2692 Oct 15 Captain Picken wanted to give evidence before a committee of Provincial Council (Mr Wynn, Council Chambers)  
1864/2693 Oct 13 Private E. Cann has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
1864/2694 Oct 11 Application for leave to join Survey Department (Captain Rickards, Cambridge)  
1864/2695 Oct 15 Complaining of want of courtesy of Lieutenant Philson in re Private S. Brown (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/2696 Oct 17 Relative to Colonel Moule's letter & the performance of his duties as Commanding Depot (Captain Brackenbury, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2695
- 1864/2697 Oct 01 George Young substitute for Private F. C. Pring 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & Commissariat Transport Corps (Director of Transport, Penrose)



1864/2698 Oct 07 Requesting nominal roll of men of 400 discharged (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/2005

1864/2699 Oct 07 Relative to claim of Private F. R. Edwards 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment for £21 5s for illegal hard labour in prison &c &c  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/444, forward to 1864/2899

1864/2700 Oct 05 Application for discharge of Private Charles W. Hillman Auckland Militia whose time expires on 22<sup>nd</sup> instant  
(Major Hay, Maketu)  
- previous 1864/2309

1864/2701 Oct 01 Proceedings of District Court Martial on Private James Sullivan 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/2702 Oct 05 With receipt for 15s paid by Ensign Buckley for conveyance of baggage of 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment "Sandfly" & requesting  
reimbursement (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2703 Oct 07 Relative to deficiency of clothing for men of 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1864/2792

1864/2704 Oct 13 Requisition for Blank forms (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)

1864/2705 Oct 18 Has no objection to transfer of Private George Lemon 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2657

1864/2706 Oct 18 Requesting instructions relative to a revolver stolen (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/2707 Oct 18 Owing to absence without leave of Sergeant Pistrucci, is unable to report on hut 91 (Major Fitzgerald, Otahuhu)

1864/2708 Oct 13 Has placed Surgeon Stewart under arrest for absence without leave – considers his explanation unsatisfactory &  
recommending his removal from the Regiment (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/2659, forward to 1864/2766

1864/2709 Oct 14 Private John Russell & George Stevens have substitutes (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2710 Oct 18 Complaining of delay in forwarding Medical Stores (Dr Mouatt, PMO's Office)  
- Quarter Master General 1864/440

1864/2711 Oct 14 Private John Humphries claims his discharge being ot Pitt's 400 (Major Wilson for Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2712 Oct 18 Private John Brilliard has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2590

1864/2713 Oct 18 With application for passages (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2667, forward to 1864/2714

1864/2714 Oct 08 With list of families per "Claude Hamilton" for Taranaki (Lewis & Co – Agents J.C.R. M. Co., Melbourne)  
- previous 1864/2713, forward to 1864/2723

1864/2715 Oct 17 Proceedings of District Court Martial on Private James Hesketh 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/2716 Oct 19 Praying for remission of remainder of sentence (Private Thomas Keelan, Mt Eden Stockade)  
- previous 1864/2126

1864/2717 Oct 19 With Medical History of Privates Clarke 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment & Barnes 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment to proceed to Auckland to appear before Medical Board (Dr Mouatt, PMO Office)

1864/2718 Oct 18 Lance Corporal Ellis 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment has not yet arrived (ADACG Crawhall, Queen's Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/2464

1864/2719 Oct 17 With casualty return of Private E. Waters Auckland Militia not wanted in Commissariat  
(ADACG Crawhall, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/2720 Oct 05 Returns of Prize Firing – Gazette No  
- previous 1864/2582, forward to 1864/2945

1864/2721 Oct 10 Requesting further supply of Rifles & Accoutrements 358 Volunteers are without (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

1864/2722 Oct 15 With correspondence relative to 12 Revolvers & Hon H. Russell & requesting instructions (Captain Withers, Napier)

1864/2723 Oct 10 Recommending application of Private E. Golding 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & Commissariat Transport Corps for passage of his two children from Hobart Town (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/2714, forward to 1864/2748

1864/2724 Oct 10 With letters to be forwarded to Major St John & Captain Moir directing them to rejoin their Regiment (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2725 Oct 20 Sergeant George Bentley late Taranaki Militia to be attached to Depot until pension is decided (Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)  
- previous 1864/2668, forwarded to 1864/2752

1864/2726 Oct 20 Memo for Orders – Cutting down Defence Force & Militia Departments, relative to Engineer's tools &c

1864/2727 Oct 17 Petition for remission of sentence (Phillip Paddon, Mt Eden Stockade)  
- previous 1864/2305, forward to CS 1865/1499

1864/2728 Oct 16 Requesting pass for his son Private Charles Andrews 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (John Andrews, Wairoa)  
1864/2729 Oct 17 Private Richard Taylor & Robert Carter have substitutes (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
1864/2730 Sep 29 Application from Ensign Fraser for employment on Survey (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
1864/2731 Oct 10 Private John Sherry Royal Cavalry Volunteers has applied for his discharge (Captain Maclean, Howick)

1864/2732 Oct 20 Relative to Memo stopping pay &c of 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion (Lt-Colonel Peacocke, Howick)  
- forward to 1864/2744

1864/2733 Oct 20 Applying for leave to proceed to Melbourne for one month (Private Henry Wilson, Johnston St, Parnell)

1864/2734 Oct 20 With list of men of Militia Volunteers who volunteered under Waikato Regulations requesting instructions relative to Private Henry Quinn who wishes to Volunteer (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2735 Oct 22 With Memo from Pay Office relative to reduction in Militia & Volunteers requesting instructions (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)  
1864/2736 Aug 16 Proceedings of Board of Officers on Horse 67 – died on July 23

1864/2737 Oct 18 Relative to missing case of Revolvers (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/2553, forward to 1864/2918, CD 1865/3604

- 1864/2738 Sep 29 Proceedings of Court of Enquiry on Blankets 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
- forward to Quarter Master General 1864/473
- 1864/2739 Oct 18 Recommending discharge of Private James Wilson (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
1864/2740 Oct 19 With proceedings of Courts of Enquiry on losses of Arms, Camp Equippage &c (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
1864/2741 Oct 20 Requesting authority to strike Sergeant E. Hamlin off strength (Major Wilson for Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)
- 1864/2742 Oct 21 Enquiring if his family have been sent for (Ensign Brown 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/1951
- 1864/2743 Oct 20 With letter from Colonel Moule relative to transfer of Private Cornwall Collins 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment to 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major Wilson, Cambridge)
- 1864/2744 Oct 22 Reply to letter 2087 Quarter Master Sergeants name is Richard Barry (Lt-Colonel Peacocke, Howick)  
- previous 1864/2732
- 1864/2745 Oct 21 With quarterly returns (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
1864/2746 Oct 18 With proceedings of Garrison Court Martial on Private John Butler Military Settler (Major Baddely, New Plymouth)  
1864/2747 Oct 23 With nominal & descriptive roll book (Major Baddely, New Plymouth)
- 1864/2748 Oct 21 With letter from Private A. Abraham relative to application for passage of his wife from Ballarat not having been attended to (Major Baddely, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2723, forward to 1864/2775
- 1864/2749 Oct 22 Application for passage to place of enrollment & a sum of money for Private George Brown discharged (Major Baddely, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2362, forward to 1864/2752
- 1864/2750 Oct 22 Recommending Colour Sergeant Chapman for Ensigncy (Major Baddely, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/1459
- 1864/2751 Oct 22 With copies of Military Acquittance Rolls September (Major Baddely, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2550, 1864/2725

1864/2752 Oct 22 Returning Medical Reports on Privates Peter Kirkham & George Brown Military Settlers (Major Baddely, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2749, 1864/2634, forward to AD 1864/3554

1864/2753 Oct 23 With correspondence between Major Baddely & Lieutenant Jackson relative to resignation of latter  
(Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2673, forward to 1864/2911, CD 1866/4236

1864/2754 Oct 22 With letter from Major Baddely to Hon T. Russell relative to Forage & Command allowance  
(Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- forward to CD 1864/3432

1864/2755 Oct 22 With defaulter sheet of Private Ellis Jones & recommending his discharge (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2672, forward to 1864/2940

1864/2756 Oct 15 Application for Travelling expenses to Tokomiriro, East Taieri, Waihola &c (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
1864/2757 Oct 08 With copy of requisition from Riverton for acceptance of Volunteer Corps (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
1864/2758 Oct 18 Private George Hair claims his discharge as being of Militia Volunteers (Major Wilson, Cambridge)  
1864/2759 Oct 24 Requesting instructions as to Stores Arms &c in Onehunga Blockhouse (Lieutenant Wyld, Onehunga)

1864/2760 Oct 24 Private William Becker 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment wishes to be transferred to 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2761 Oct 24 Private John Dunn has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/2762 Oct 24 With proceedings of Board on Arms &c & list of those required to complete (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
1864/2763 Oct 25 Requisition for forms – “Conditions of service” & “Committals to Cells” (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2764 Oct 25 Requesting permission to retain Sergeant Major & Bugler (Major Campbell, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2810, AD 1864/3669

1864/2765 Oct 25 Private A. Gay 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Major Wilson, Cambridge)  
- forward to Military Secretary 1864/317

1864/2766 Oct 25 Recommending removal from the service of Dr Stewart 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Dr Mouatt, PMO Office)  
- previous 1864/2768, forward to CD 1864/3447

- 1864/2767 Oct 24 Men wounded in action are still on pay & rations (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2725, forward to 1864/2944
- 1864/2768 Oct 22 Reply to letter 2029 – relative to nominal & descriptive roll book (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/2080, 1864/2384, forward to 1864/2774
- 1864/2769 Oct 13 Report on Rifles from Taranaki (D. Evitt, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2538
- 1864/2770 Oct 25 Relative to discharge of Private A. Dowse 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & complaining of Officers Commanding interfering with men of Commissariat Transport Corps without informing him (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/2552
- 1864/2771 Oct 22 With letter from Captain Bishopp & requesting that men of 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment who have volunteered for Commissariat Transport Corps be enrolled (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/2772 Oct 26 Enquiring if 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> class Auckland Militia are to parade monthly as heretofore (Major Tighe, Auckland)  
1864/2773 Oct 19 William Cox Private 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Major Wilson, Cambridge)
- 1864/2774 Oct 24 Explanatory of discrepancy between Regimental Returns of men in Commissariat Transport Corps & Commissariat Transport Corps Rolls (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/2768, forward to 1864/2823
- 1864/2775 Oct 24 With application for passages (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/2748, forward to 1864/2779
- 1864/2776 Oct 25 Privates Fred & George Lysaught 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment have substitutes (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
1864/2777 Oct 27 Has been authorized to pay Mrs Flannagan £4 per month (Captain McPherson, Penrose)  
1864/2778 Oct 27 Requesting that Major Keddell be ordered to Onehunga to command camp (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/2779 Oct 28 Authority for passage of wife & child of Private James Barnes 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment from Sydney (Under Secretary Seed, Colonial Defence Office)  
- previous 1864/2775, forward to 1864/2782
- 1864/2780 Oct 27 Requesting orders regarding Wairoa Rifle & Volunteer Arms (Ensign Cochrane, Wairoa)

1864/2781 Oct 28 With accounts & Private Thomas Shannan Militia Volunteer 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & Commissariat Transport Corps – sent to Auckland to be discharged (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2683

1864/2782 Oct 28 With letter from Ensign Pogue relative to passages of Private Ryan's stepdaughters (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2779, forward to 1864/2798

1864/2783 Oct 24 Lance Corporal W. McKenna has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2784 Oct 24 Private W. W. Couchman has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2785 Oct 24 Private George Clarke has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2786 Oct 24 Privates Martin, Williams, Hart & Cooke belong to Militia Volunteers (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/2687

1864/2787 Oct 25 Are skilled labourers who were employed erecting huts &c on Great South Road entitled to extra pay (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2788 Oct 25 Relative to £13 deposited by Private Ricketts in hands of Captain Sir Burdett to place in Savings Bank (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1864/3127

1864/2789 Oct 26 Requesting instructions, how pensioners in 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment are to receive their pensions (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2790 Oct 26 Explaining delay in forwarding weekly duty states (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2791 Oct 26 With monthly returns – none furnished by left wing (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2792 Oct 26 With nominal roll of men deficient in clothing (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1864/2703, forward to Quarter Master General 1864/497

1864/2793 Oct 26 Private Charles Wheelwright & Francis Hart Militia Volunteer sent up to be discharged (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2794 Oct 24 With list of claims against Captain Eman & requesting instructions (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2795 Oct 24 With claim of Sergeant Delany 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment for £1 Boathire from "Swiftsure" (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2796 Oct 24 Private D. McIntyre gave Lieutenant Nunnington £2 to place in Savings Bank which has not been done  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to Military Secretary 1864/332

1864/2797 Oct 25 With claim of Colour Sergeant Bradley 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment – expenses escorting a prisoner  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2798 Oct 27 Has wife of Sergeant Delany been sent for? (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/2782, forward to 1864/2836

1864/2799 Oct 26 Authority to transfer Sergeant Major Haslam Auckland Rifle Volunteers to Auckland Militia  
(Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)

1864/2800 Oct 26 Authority to retain Sergeant Tanfield Auckland Militia in Telegraph Office (Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)

1864/2801 Oct 21 With return of Arms & Accoutrements October (Major Edwards, Wellington)

1864/2802 Oct 28 Appointment of Officers in Canterbury Yeomanry Cavalry Corps (Under Secretary, Colonial Defence Office)

1864/2803 Oct 29 Claiming land or compensation as heir of Private Patrick Armstrong 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment died May 23, 1864  
(H. Hitchins, Army Hospital Corps, Hospital Papakura)  
- forward to 1864/2953

1864/2804 Oct 19 Private George Montgomery has a substitute (Major Wilson, Cambridge)

1864/2805 Oct 26 With a/cs against Privates Lockely & McCabe for Board &c of their wives at Nelson & enquiring if they are entitled to compensation for delay in sending for wives (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/1918

1864/2806 Oct 28 Nominal roll of prisoners in Provost Guard Room

1864/2807 Oct 31 Reporting ammunition of Colonial Defence Force being taken from Otahuhu Stockade without reference to him  
(Major Walmsley, Otahuhu)

1864/2808 Nov 01 Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Otahuhu Division) retain Arms for practice – with requisition for Ammunition  
(Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)



1864/2809 Nov 01 Ammunition removed from Otahuhu without reference to him, also Camp Colors & saluting flag removed, they belong to Royal Cavalry Volunteers (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/2810 Nov 01 Requesting sanction for pay of Sergeant Major, Clerk & Bugler as per margin (Major Tighe, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2764, forward to 1864/2819, AD 1864/3669

1864/2811 Nov 01 Authority to retain Drill Sergeant Royal Cavalry Volunteers for one month at 6s a day (Hon T. Russell, Auckland)

1864/2812 Oct 29 No objection to detachment Forest Rangers proceeding per "Tauranga" to Auckland  
(District Adjutant Covey & Major D. Hay, Tauranga)

1864/2813 Nov 01 Application for District Court Martial on Private Thomas Sharp 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/2814 Nov 01 Mr McLeod went to Ngaruawahia on Monday (Mrs McLeod)

1864/2815 Oct 26 With papers relative to Sergeant Kenrick of Colonial Defence Force saving life of T. McCarty when fired at between Pukerimu & Te Awamatu (Major Walmsley, Otahuhu)

1864/2816 Nov 01 Commissioners for granting pensions to Militiamen to proceed with investigations until Commission is signed  
(Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)  
- previous AG 1864/1205, forward to CD 1864/3471

1864/2817 Nov 01 Lt-General has no objection to reduction of posts excepting Thames & Tauranga (Colonial Defence Force)  
(Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General, Auckland)

1864/2818 Nov 02 Officer commanding local forces Waikato District to establish a Provost & relative to taking charge of Militia prisoners at Te Awamutu (Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General, Auckland)

1864/2819 Nov 03 Recommending staff of Auckland Militia & Volunteers (Lt-Colonel Balneavis, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2810, forward to AD 1864/3669

1864/2820 Nov 02 To attach Lieutenants Hay & Harrison to Waikato Militia (Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)  
- previous 1864/883, forward to 1867/729

1864/2821 Oct 29 Private Thomas Kennedy has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2822 Oct 31 Private Joseph Stevens has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2823 Nov 01 Relative to Nominal Roll & Weekly States of Men in Commissariat Transport Corps (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- forward to 1864/2774, forward to 1864/3515

1864/2824 Nov 01 Relative to Private James Duxbury absent without leave from Commissariat Transport Corps & rejoined head quarters (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2825 Nov 04 Explaining his detention at Tauranga (Major D. Hay, Auckland)

1864/2826 Oct 27 Requesting allowance of a portion of his expenses in taking up command of Taranaki Militia & Volunteers (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)

1864/2827 Nov 01 With application from Paymaster Hempton for continuation of services of Paymaster's clerk (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)

1864/2828 Nov 01 With applications from Drs Rawson & Webber for continuation of services of Hospital Sergeant Wood & Assistant Steward Skinner (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2981, AD 1865/10

1864/2829 Nov 01 Taranaki Militia & Volunteers struck off Pay &c from 1<sup>st</sup> inst except 1 Corporal & 12 privates Mounted Volunteers kept on as per order attached (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)

1864/2830 Nov 03 With letter from Major Atkinson relative to Private Thomas Wolfe Taranaki Militia shot in the wrist & for whom no provision has been made – also as to letter 202 from Captain Brown (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1863/2944, forward to 1864/3053

1864/2831 Nov 03 With letter from Major Atkinson relative to Privates William Messenger & William Oliver Taranaki Rifle Volunteers disabled for life & for whom no provision has been made (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1862/35, 1863/991

1864/2832 Nov 03 With letter from Dr Rawson Taranaki Militia for his services to be retained (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- forward to CD 1864/3602

1864/2833 Nov 03 With letter from Major Atkinson relative to patients in Hospital being struck off pay &c (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/2982

1864/2834 Nov 03 With application from Major Baddely for allowance of 1s a day to 2<sup>nd</sup> clerk (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)

1864/2835 Nov 03 With application from Major Baddely for promotion of Private J. Carey Taranaki Military Settler to rank of Armourer Sergeant (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)

1864/2836 Nov 01 With applications for passages (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2798, forward to 1864/2862, CD 1865/2584

1864/2837 Nov 01 Requesting passages to places whence they came for Privates Bell, Welcome, Hughes, Gunnell & Kirkham (Major Baddely, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2752

1864/2838 Nov 02 With returns of Courts Martial – October (Major Baddely, Taranaki)

1864/2839 Nov 03 With return Arms &c to June 30 – Rifles &c were issued indiscriminately until arrival of Major Baddely – Captains of Companies are now responsible (Captain Stapp, Taranaki)  
- forward to CD 1865/2702

1864/2840 Nov 03 With Statement of accounts &c of late Ensign James Black Taranaki Military Settlers & requesting instructions (Captain & Paymaster Kempton, Taranaki)

1864/2841 Oct 28 With account of H. Blundell £6 8s for advertising (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)

1864/2842 Oct 28 Requesting recovery of £5 6d due by Private J. Hannon Waikato Militia to Mr Simpson (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)

1864/2843 Oct 29 Requesting 2000 rounds ammunition for Volunteers (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)

1864/2844 Oct 28 With Militia Rolls (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)  
- previous 1864/2676

1864/2845 Oct 25 For permission to form No.6 Company Canterbury Rifle Volunteers – enclosing letter from Mr W. J. Steward (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)

1864/2846 Oct 26 Requesting blank Militia Rolls (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)

1864/2847 Oct 18 For authority to receive from Superintendent Ammunition from Auckland (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
- previous 1864/2533, forward to 1864/3050

1864/2848 Oct 18 Requesting that fines be placed to credit of Company for Band or Prizes (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
1864/2849 Nov 05 Claims for compensation (William Woolley 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Auckland)

1864/2850 Nov 01 Relative to Private Hurford proceeding to Nelson on leave (Lieutenant Carpenter, Rangariri)  
- previous 1864/2423

1864/2851 Nov 02 Private J. Campbell 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment unfit for Commissariat Transport Corps to be exchanged for another saddler (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/3043

1864/2852 Nov 04 Requesting services of Sergeant Turner 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment in Commissariat Transport Corps in place of Sergeant Dowse discharged (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2770

1864/2853 Nov 04 Relative to Private John Maddigan 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment Commissariat Transport Corps having a sick certificate from Dr Fitzgerald & calling attention to former correspondence (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/1889

1864/2854 Nov 05 Requesting leave to retain services of the Trumpeter (Captain Hutton, Otahuhu)

1864/2855 Nov 02 Private Thomas Delany & Sam Price have substitutes (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2856 Nov 04 Has enough ammunition for the present (Captain Pye, Otahuhu)

1864/2857 Nov 07 Requesting that Lance Corporal E. C. George be Corporal & attached to Depot (Captain Brackenbury, Depot)

1864/2858 Nov 07 Nominal Roll of men selected to form Colonial Defence Force (Captain Pye, Otahuhu)

1864/2859 Nov 06 Private William Beadle Militia Volunteer sent to Auckland to be discharged (Captain Mitchell 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Surrey Redoubt)

1864/2860 Nov 08 Private William Pritheroe has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/2888

1864/2861 Nov 08 Application for employment as Medical Officer in Colonial Forces (Dr George Hodson, Auckland)

1864/2862 Oct 27 Soliciting attention to his application for passage of family from Victoria  
(Lance Corporal Frederick Brien, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Commissariat Transport Corps, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/2836, forward to 1864/2874

1864/2863 Nov 04 Requisition for Stationery (Captain Pye, Otahuhu)  
1864/2864 Aug 03 Reply to Military Secretary's Memo 723 & enclosing further information relative to Rifle &c burnt at Maungatawhiri  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2865 Nov 08 Purveyor Matravers cannot attend Board on 9<sup>th</sup> Inst will do so any other day (H. de Burgh Adams Esq., Auckland)  
1864/2866 Oct 19 With Medical reports of men unfit for service (Dr Goldsbro, Auckland)  
1864/2867 Nov 07 Appointments & Resignations  
1864/2868 Nov 08 Requesting that Ensign Barnes be ordered from Koheroa to Hamilton (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/2869 Oct 27 With application from Sergeant Morgan for increase of pay (Major White, Canterbury)

1864/2870 Oct 28 Requesting more uniforms Rifles &c &c (Major White, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/2530, forward to CD 1864/3737

1864/2871 Nov 04 Private William Peacock has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
1864/2872 Oct 28 With letter &c from Fire Brigade praying to be exempt from Militia service (Major Cargill, Dunedin)

1864/2873 Nov 04 Requesting instructions as to uniforms of Members leaving the Volunteers who have paid for making up their uniforms  
(Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/2678, forward to CD 1865/586

1864/2874 Nov 09 Authority for passages of wives & children (Under Secretary Seed, Colonial Defence Office)  
- previous 1864/2862

1864/2875 Oct 29 With letter from Captain Paterson relative to precedence of Naval Volunteers (Captain Grahame, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2245, forward to CD 1867/2693

1864/2876 Oct 29 With resignation of Lieutenant O'Meagher (Captain Grahame, Dunedin)

1864/2877 Oct 29 Messrs Kirkcaldy & Hunter have passed examination & are recommended for Commission (Captain Grahame, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2641, forward to 1864/3049

- 1864/2878 Nov 08 Private Daniel Dillon, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment requests repayment of £17 10s paid for passage of family from Melbourne (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2862, forward to Treasury T 1864/2904, DAG 1865/52, 1865/76
- 1864/2879 Nov 09 Detachment 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment to move from Koheroa to Hamilton (Lt-Colonel Gamble, Auckland)
- 1864/2880 Nov 07 Requesting that Privates Thomas Kennedy & John Wilson be ordered to rejoin Head Quarters from Thames (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)
- 1864/2881 Nov 07 With copy of his letter relative to Sergeant Bamford to which no reply received (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/2684
- 1864/2882 Nov 07 Privates Dan Torpy & John Goodyer have substitutes (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)
- 1864/2883 Nov 08 With proceedings of Medical Board on Private Edmund McKenna (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)
- 1864/2884 Nov 04 Private James Hoolahan claims his discharge as one of the Militia Volunteers (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)
- 1864/2885 Nov 07 With copy of letter from Colonel Harington relative to Sergeant Wakeford Forest Rangers not belonging to 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment – also Sergeant Wakeford, Corporals Fulloon & Clifford & Private Harkins have substitutes (Major Von Tempsky, Ngahinapouri)  
- forward to 1864/2973
- 1864/2886 Nov 11 Memo for Orders – Dr Hooper to Alexandra
- 1864/2887 Nov 07 Report of meeting held at Newton not correct (Ensign James McLeod, Ngaruawahia)  
- forward to 1864/2961
- 1864/2888 Nov 10 Returning discharge of William Pritheroe whose substitute has absconded (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
- previous 1864/2860
- 1864/2889 Nov 10 For Blank forms (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)
- 1864/2890 Nov 10 With correspondence relative to Private Sykes 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment Commissariat Transport Corps returned to Regiment without authority (Director of Transport, Penrose)
- 1864/2891 Nov 10 Lance Corporal John Ellis 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment drowned at Bluff on 10<sup>th</sup> June (Lt-Colonel Hutchins commanding Queen's Redoubt district, Queen's Redoubt)

1864/2892 Nov 11 Are passes to be granted to Waikato Militia in Papakura District (Lt-Colonel Morant, Papakura)

1864/2893 Nov 11 For compensation or Pension for injuries received on Service (John McGrath, Auckland)

1864/2894 Nov 10 With documents relative to horses & Lieutenant Westropp whom the Lieutenant General considers it unnecessary to try by Court Martial (Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General, Auckland)

- forward to 1864/2913

1864/2895 Nov 11 With proceedings of District Court Martial on Private Thomas Sharp 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment & enquiring if there is any documentary evidence of his being enlisted in Waikato Militia (Colonel Waddy, Otahuhu)

1864/2896 Nov 10 Requesting estimates &c for /64-5 (Under Secretary Seed, Colonial Defence Office)

1864/2897 Nov 09 Private Bourke has disease of the heart – applying for his discharge (Major Von Tempsky, Ngahinapouri)

1864/2898 Nov 02 Requesting instructions as to Men of the 400 Militia Volunteers who went to Tauranga as of 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment & now claim their discharge (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2899 Nov 03 Relative to claims made by Private F. R. Edwards (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

- previous 1864/2699, forward to 1864/2901

1864/2900 Nov 07 Corporal E. Whitlaw has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2901 Nov 08 Private Frederick Robert Edwards has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

- previous 1864/2899, forward to 1864/3074

1864/2902 Nov 08 Private Frank Jones has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2903 Nov 10 With nominal roll of men who have joined Commissariat Transport Corps (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2904 Nov 11 Have wives & families been sent for from England? (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

- previous 1864/2878

1864/2905 Nov 12 Privates Robert Hill & Michael McLaughlin have substitutes (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2906 Nov 09 Private Phillip Pistrucci has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2907 Nov 04 Private Martin Byrne has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2908 Nov 07 Requesting a Sergeant Major's sword to complete uniforms (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/2873, forward to 1864/2946

1864/2909 Nov 13 With certificates &c relative to transfer of Private Teas to the 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2564

1864/2910 Nov 13 With proceedings of Medical Board on Private Hugh McMillan Taranaki Militia & requesting a passage for him  
(Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/2911 Nov 13 Requesting copy of Medical Board on Lieutenant Jackson (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2753, forward to 1864/3080, CD 1866/4236

1864/2912 Nov 13 With Voucher & certificate (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/2913 Nov 14 Instructions have been sent to General Carey to reprimand & release Lieutenant Westrupp Forest Rangers  
(Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2894

1864/2914 Nov --- Claim for Passage Money (£6) paid by his wife (Thomas Tressler, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment)  
- previous 1864/2904, forward to 1864/2931

1864/2915 Nov 10 Enquiring if wife & family of Private George Rickdale have been sent for (Captain Sleigh, Kihikihi)  
- previous 1864/2915

1864/2916 Nov 13 With cheque for £1 for Private Burness 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment due to him from Private Macgrath  
(Major Von Tempsky, Ngahinapouri)

1864/2917 Nov 14 With application from Major Baddely for transfer of Private R. Vail from 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment to Taranaki Military  
Settlers (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/3070

1864/2918 Nov 03 Relative to missing case of Revolvers (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/2757, forward to CD 1865/3297

1864/2919 Nov 11 Requesting of Privates Patrick McEwen & James Thompson as bad character (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)



1864/2920 Nov 15 Authority to gazette Drs Waddington, Snape & Hooper (Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)  
- previous CD 1864/3437

1864/2921 Nov 17 Requesting another man in place of Private Thomas Kennedy servant to Ensign Atkyns 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment  
Commissariat Transport Corps (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2922 Nov 17 Private Peter Rogers claims his discharge as one of Militia Volunteers (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/3146

1864/2923 Nov 17 Requesting reappointment of Sergeant Leaning – impossible to fulfil duties of P.M. without a N.C.O.  
(Ensign Turner, Provost Marshall, Auckland)

1864/2924 Nov 17 Private Isaac Leech 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)  
1864/2925 Nov 17 Private William Griffiths 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment is absent, supposed to be drowned (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2926 Nov 17 Suggesting that married men in Commissariat Transport Corps be exchanged for single men, to clear out huts required  
for emigrants (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2927 Nov 17 Relative to 6 men required by Lieutenant Walker on survey (Lt-Colonel Moule, Onehunga)

1864/2928 Nov 12 With accounts & balance due to Privates John Bigant & W. C. Huddy 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & Commissariat Transport  
Corps (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2929 Nov 14 Requesting discharge of Private Conway as a bad character (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
1864/2930 Nov 14 Private James Grattan has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2931 Nov 14 Relative to passages of families of Privates Pohlen & Hartland (Major Von Tempsky, Ngahinapouri)  
- previous 1864/2915, forward to 1864/3078

1864/2932 Nov 01 Claim for extra pay & allowances (Quarter Master Powell, Wanganui)  
- previous CD 1864/3073, forward to AD 1865/530

1864/2933 Nov 14 Has applied to Officer Commanding District for Captain Stack & 2 men to proceed to Auckland  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous CD 1864/2793

1864/2934 Nov 14 With list shewing Ages & Denomination of children of Waikato Regiment & asking for schoolroom for Protestants, Pay of  
Master & Books &c (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1864/2375

1864/2935 Nov 14 Enquiring if Private Barnes is to be discharged & from what date? (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1864/3020

1864/2936 Nov 07 Private William Pritchard has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
1864/2937 Nov 15 Will form Provost Department & take over prisoners & recommending pay of Staff (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2938 Nov 15 Relative to quarterly return of Arms & requesting that vouchers for rifles be returned (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous 1864/2027, forward to 1864/3029

1864/2939 Nov 09 With papers relative to proposed Volunteer Engineer Corps (Fras Pavitt, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/2638, forward to 1864/3045, 1865/2733

1864/2940 Nov 15 With application for free passage for eleven men discharged from Taranaki Military Settlers  
(Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2672, 1864/2765

1864/2941 Nov 17 Will Government repay part of passage money from England of Niece & Nephew of Taranaki Military Settler  
(Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/2942 Nov 18 Requesting instructions as to Timber handed over by Colonel Warre to Quarter Master Taranaki Military Settlers  
(Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/2943 Nov 20 With Proceedings of Courts Martial on Privates Williamson & Edwards (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/2944 Nov 20 Privates Bilton & McKenna sent to Auckland & ordered to report themselves (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2767, forward to 1864/3013

1864/2945 Nov 16 With account for Silver plate Medal &c (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- previous 1864/2720

1864/2946 Nov 11 Requesting that uniforms may be sent from Dunedin to Invercargill (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
- previous 1864/2908, forward to 1864/3026, 1865/1

1864/2947 Nov 14 Mr G. K. Turton elected Captain Dunedin Rifle Volunteers vice Moss (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2563, forward to 1864/3002

1864/2948 Nov 14 Mr A. McFarlane elected Lieutenant Dunedin Volunteer A. Corps (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

1864/2949 Nov 10 Has not received money or letter from James Gee (Margaret Gee, Blenheim)  
- previous 1864/1803

1864/2950 Nov 19 Authority to gazette Ensign S. H. Smith to be Lieutenant Auckland Militia (Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)

1864/2951 Nov 19 Authority to attach Ensign Johnson & Way to Waikato Regiment (Hon T. Russell, Colonial Defence Office)  
- forward to 1865/2299

1864/2952 Nov 19 With Board on Horses 56 & 205 Colonial Defence Force (Major Walmsley, Otahuhu)

1864/2953 Nov 21 With copy of Will of late Patrick Armstrong 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (H. Hitchins, A. H. C., Papakura)  
- previous 1864/2803

1864/2954 Nov 17 With Requisition for Arms &c (Major Baddely, New Plymouth)

1864/2955 Nov 21 Private John Barnes to be attached to Depot pending his discharge (Major Keddell, Onehunga)

1864/2956 Nov 20 With Proceedings of Court Martial on Privates Cleland & Hackett (Colonel Waddy, Otahuhu)

1864/2957 Aug 31 Relative to Rank & position of Majors Jackson & Von Tempsky (Lt-Colonel de Quincey, Auckland)

1864/2958 Nov 19 Private E. Bees 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment unfit for Commissariat Transport Corps to be replaced with another man as servant to Ensign Styak (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2959 Nov 19 Sergeant Thomas Holden, Private John Burns & Robert Gibb have substitutes (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/2960 Nov 12 Proceedings of Court Martial on Private Thomas Sharpe, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/2961 Nov 21 Words made use of by him at meeting at Newton (Ensign James McLeod, Ngaruawahia)  
- previous 1864/2887, forward to CD 1864/3583

1864/2962 Nov 23 Requesting information as Colonial Forces for Medical History (Dr Mouatt, D. A. G., P.M.O., Auckland)

1864/2963 Nov 21 Petition for release (Peter Morrie, Mt Eden Stockade)  
- forward to 1864/3019

1864/2964 Nov 22 With application from Corporal Appleton, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment for £7 passage of his wife from Melbourne to Dunedin (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2965 Nov 18 Relative to division of Regiment into separate Wings (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
1864/2966 Nov 17 Private Earnest Bucholt has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2967 Nov 21 Relative to claims of Wright & Young for £12 & £20 against Sir C. Burdett (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1864/324

1864/2968 Nov 22 For leave for Corporal Murphy for 10 days to go to Auckland (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
1864/2969 Nov 22 Private Paul Miller has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/2970 Nov 22 With proceedings of Court Martial on Sergeant James Cruickshank 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment who is to be replaced (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2971 Nov 23 With account of expenses to Auckland & back (Sergeant Squire, Waiuku Rifle Volunteers, Waiuku)  
- previous 1864/2634

1864/2972 Nov 22 Recommending that Private Hutton 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment be ordered from Esk Redoubt to Alexandra & his family from Onehunga (Major Hills, Commanding 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Alexandra)  
- forward to 1864/3067

1864/2973 Nov 21 Privates Samson, Stanley, Higgins, Duesbury, Harvey, Usher, Husband, Mohr have substitutes – discharge for Clifford given to Taylor (Major Von Tempsky, Ngahinapouri)  
- previous 1864/2885, forward to 1864/3102

1864/2974 Nov 24 Private Frederick Willson 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment unfit for Commissariat Transport Corps to be replaced (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/2975 Nov 22 Replies not received to letters 249 & 397(Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/2976 Nov 22 Reply to letter 361 not received (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2626, forward to 1864/3055

1864/2977 Nov 22 Sergeant George Richardson Taranaki Militia died on Aug 18 (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/491

1864/2978 Nov 23 For authority for Paymaster to pay permanent staff Taranaki Militia (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/2979 Nov 24 Requesting that Corporal Gloag be appointed Instructor of Musketry (with pay of 1<sup>st</sup> class Staff Sergeant) vice Captain Page, removed to an outpost (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/1928, forward to CD 1866/32

1864/2980 Nov 07 Proceedings of Garrison Court Martial on Private James Hunter Taranaki Military Settlers

1864/2981 Nov 24 With letter from Dr Spence relative to unfitness for duty of Assistant Hospital Stewart W. H. Skinner (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2828, forward to CD 1865/10

1864/2982 Nov 26 Sick men at Taranaki to be kept on pay & rations till well (Under Secretary Seed, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/2833

1864/2983 Nov 18 For supply of printed forms (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2984 Nov 18 Requesting withdrawal of order to send Colour Sergeant Turner to Commissariat Transport Corps on account of difficulty in getting men for Colour Sergeants (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/2852

1864/2985 Nov 19 With nominal Roll of men of 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment who have joined Commissariat Transport Corps (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2986 Nov 22 Enquiring if men in margin have been discharged (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2987 Nov 22 With Board on Arms (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/2988 Nov 25 With proceedings of District Court Martial on Private Charles Wilson & requesting that he be replaced  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/3034

1864/2989 Nov 26 Wishes Privates Kenrick & Garde to relieve Sergeant Hughes & Private Murphy at Tauranga (Captain Pye, Otahuhu)

1864/2990 Nov 26 Private M. Thomas sent to Auckland on Medical Certificate with Sergeant Parker whose pass will be forwarded  
(Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)

1864/2991 Nov 24 For discharge of Private James Taggit (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
1864/2992 Nov 28 Captain Picken absent without leave, believed to have left the Colony (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)  
1864/2993 There is no entry

1864/2994 Nov 24 With application for Court Martial on Corporal R. Sheddon Military Settler & recommending that he be reduced without  
trial (Captain Withers, Napier)

1864/2995 Nov 25 Requesting information as to calling Volunteer Parades (Captain Withers, Napier)

1864/2996 Nov 24 Acknowledging receipt of letter 2334 & requesting warrant to carry out same (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
- previous CD 1864/3487

1864/2997 Nov 24 With accounts for approval (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
1864/2998 Nov 19 With application for one years leave of absence from Captain Packe Rifle Volunteer (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
1864/2999 Nov 21 With receipt for Arms &c (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
1864/3000 Nov 19 With plans for Armoury & relative to site for it (Major Cargill, Dunedin)  
1864/3001 Nov 19 With Map of Militia Districts & recommending alterations (Major Cargill, Dunedin)

1864/3002 Nov 16 Relative to his resignation, withdraws previous reasons, but wishes resignation accepted (Captain Moss, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2947  
1864/3003 Nov 29 With statement of accounts & list of Arms &c of Private Joseph Campbell to be returned to his Regiment  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2851

1864/3004 Nov 22 Private Walter Gye has a substitute (Major Hill, Alexandra)

1864/3005 Nov 29 Has sent Sergeant McTaggart to Auckland for money to pay men, also Private James Butler on pass & recommending him for extension of leave (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)

1864/3006 Nov 29 Men of Colonial Defence Force boarding at Hotel having no place to cook in, Government paying rent for Stables. Suggesting removal to Papakura (Captain Pye, Otahuhu)

1864/3007 Nov 30 Surgeon at Onehunga ill – requesting instructions (Major Keddell, Onehunga)  
- forward to 1864/3033

1864/3008 Nov 15 With accounts for approval (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)  
1864/3009 Nov 29 With death report of Private Alfred Wilkinson (Director of Transport)

1864/3010 Nov 28 Requesting discharge of Private Phillip Laing Taranaki Military Settler a bad character (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- forward to 1864/3056

1864/3011 Nov 26 With Proceedings of General Court Martial on Private John Dawkins Taranaki Military Settler (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/3012 Nov 28 Calling attention to letter 396 & requesting instructions as to Private E. Whatmore, Taranaki Military Settlers (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2668, forward to 1865/121

1864/3013 Nov 29 With certificates of pay of Privates Bilton & McKenna sent to Auckland (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2944, forward to 1864/3119, 1864/3192

1864/3014 Nov 29 With copies of Acquittance Rolls Oct, except Captain Page (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- forward to 1864/3057

1864/3015 Dec 01 Nominal & Descriptive Roll Book delayed for want of information from Commissariat Transport Corps (Colonel Haultain, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/2823, forward to 1864/3096

- 1864/3016 Nov 29 Petition for remission of sentence (Private Patrick Quennan 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Mt Eden Stockade)
- 1864/3017 Nov 28 Has received Land Register (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)  
- forward to 1864/3042
- 1864/3018 Nov 28 Private John Stafford has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)
- 1864/3019 Nov 28 Cannot recommend remission of sentence for Private Morrie, but will find a substitute for him & then recommend remission (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)  
- previous 1864/2963, forward to 1865/136
- 1864/3020 Nov 28 Private John Barnes sent from Hospital to Depot without knowledge of officer commanding regiment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)  
- previous 1864/2935
- 1864/3021 Nov 28 Requesting that a portion of Hospital Staff be ordered from Onehunga to Hamilton (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)
- 1864/3022 Nov 29 "Hamilton" left very weak by removal of men to "Narrows", suggesting alterations (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)
- 1864/3023 Nov 29 Requesting that on arrival of Dr Hooper, Dr Hamilton be ordered to Auckland to take charge of post at front (Dr Mouatt, Auckland)
- 1864/3024 Nov 29 Drs Hamilton & Beale to relieve Drs Popplewell & Anderson at the Thames; & stores &c to be supplied (Dr Mouatt, Auckland)  
- forward to 1864/3221
- 1864/3025 Nov 29 Wishes Assistant Surgeon Beale 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment to be relieved from Howick & sent to front (Dr Mouatt, Auckland)
- 1864/3026 Nov 18 Requesting uniform &c for Lieutenant McGreggor, none of those sent being large enough (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/2946, forward to 1864/3037
- 1864/3027 Nov 18 Clothing required to complete uniforms (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/3026, forward to 1864/3197



1864/3028 Nov 18 Relative to Rangitikei District & command thereof (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/2552

1864/3029 Nov 23 Relative to return of Arms &c, & requesting instructions as to arms sent for Military Settlers (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- forward to AD 1865/392

1864/3030 Dec 01 Private F. Oliver discharged on Nov 4 & has been requested to call on Deputy Adjutant General (Captain Pye, Otahuhu)

1864/3031 Nov 28 Requesting authority to forward Sergeant Lempriere & Corporal Johns 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment to his Regiment  
(Officer commanding at Raglan, Raglan)  
- forward to 1864/3044

1864/3032 Nov 24 Private John Valpy has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/2938

1864/3033 Dec 02 Surgeon Carey has resumed his duties (Major Keddell, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/3007

1864/3034 Dec 01 Requesting authority to strike off Private Charles Wilson 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment from November 25  
(Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2988

1864/3035 Nov 29 With petition of Mrs Lovett relative to John Lovett 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion Auckland Militia & Commissariat Transport Corps  
(Lt-Colonel de Quincey, Howick)

1864/3036 Nov 16 Lance Sergeant James Walker has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/3037 Nov 28 Private Thomas Green has a substitute (Major Wilson, Cambridge)

1864/3038 Nov 28 Lance Corporal William Nash has a substitute (Major Wilson, Cambridge)

1864/3039 Dec 01 Private Thomas Sidey to be discharged as a bad character (Major Wilson, Cambridge)

1864/3040 Dec 01 Private Denis Nagle to be discharged as a bad character (Major Wilson, Cambridge)

1864/3041 Dec 01 Corporal John Morgan & Private Jennings have substitutes (Major Hills, Alexandra)

1864/3042 Nov 29 Receipt for Land Order Book (Major Hills, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/3017, forward to 1864/3073

1864/3043 Nov 28 Requesting Transfer of Private John Sullivan from 3<sup>rd</sup> to 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major Hills, Alexandra)

1864/3044 Nov 29 With application from Sergeant Lempriere to rejoin his Regiment from Commissariat Staff  
(Major Hills, Alexandra)  
- previous 1864/3031, forward to 1864/3135

1864/3045 Nov 22 With application from proposed Volunteer Engineer Corps to form No.7 Company Canterbury Rifle Volunteers  
(Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/2939, forward to CD 1865/2733

1864/3046 Nov 23 With application to form No.8 Company Canterbury Rifle Volunteers (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- forward to CD 1865/1014

1864/3047 Nov 21 For authority to station a Staff Sergeant at Riverton – also for allowance to Instructor there (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
- forward to 1865/125

1864/3048 Nov 22 Sketch of Distribution of Militia Forces in Province (Major Cargill, Dunedin)

1864/3049 Nov 25 Giving Christian names of Messrs Kirkcaldy & Hunter (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2877

1864/3050 Nov 21 Rifles &c were handed over to Captain of Invercargill Rifle Volunteers on arrival  
(Mr Aylmer, Clerk to Superintendent, Southland)  
- previous 1864/2847

1864/3051 Dec 01 With report from Captain Tuckey on broken rifle (Captain Lockett, Nelson)  
- forward to CD 1865/738

1864/3052 Nov 25 With correspondence relative to insubordination of Captain Bunny commanding Featherston Rifle Volunteers  
(Major Gorton, Wellington)

1864/3053 Dec 03 With Medical Board on Private Thomas Wolfe, Taranaki Militia (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2830

- 1864/3054 Dec 02 Requesting allowance to Officers coming into Town on Court Martial &c (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)
- 1864/3055 Dec 03 Requesting authority for passage of Private Theodore Seivers, Taranaki Military Settlers to Melbourne (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2976, forward to 1865/171
- 1864/3056 Dec 03 With Proceedings of Garrison Court Martial on Private Phillip Laing, Taranaki Military Settlers (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/3010
- 1864/3057 Dec 03 With copy of acquittance Roll of Captain Page's Company – October (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/3014
- 1864/3058 Dec 03 With returns of Courts Martial, Taranaki Military Settlers for November (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)
- 1864/3059 Dec 03 Requesting authority for repayment of passage money from Melbourne of family of Private L. R. Vail (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- forward to 1864/3198
- 1864/3060 Dec 03 With proceedings of Board on loss of Arms &c Taranaki Military Settlers (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)
- 1864/3061 Nov 19 Private Richard Jaynes has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)
- 1864/3062 Dec 06 Private John Hamilton 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Auckland)
- 1864/3063 Dec 05 Private Henry Elliott has a substitute, his family brought to Auckland by Government (Major Keddell, Onehunga)
- 1864/3064 Dec 05 With proceedings of Court Martial on Sergeant James McPherson & Private Matt Bradley (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1864/3173
- 1864/3065 Nov 19 Appointment & Resignations – Gazette Dec 5
- 1864/3066 Dec 01 With Boards of Survey on Revolver burst &c &c (Captain Staff, New Plymouth)  
- forward to CD 1865/3563
- 1864/3067 Dec 06 Private J. R. Hutton sent to Auckland (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/2972

1864/3068 Nov 25 A man in 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment wishes to be transferred to Napier, Colonial Defence Force (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/3069 Nov 24 Private Frederick Allen has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/3070 Nov 26 Requesting transfer of Private R. Vail to Taranaki Militia (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/2917

1864/3071 Nov 26 Requesting leave for Private B. Leary to proceed to Auckland (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
1864/3072 Nov 26 Requesting provision for passage of Private Trindling from Taranaki (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/3073 Nov 30 Acknowledging receipt of Land Register Book (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/3042, forward to 1864/3100

1864/3074 Nov 26 Requesting instructions as to claims of Private Edwards delaying his discharge (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/2901, forward to Military Secretary 1864/333

1864/3075 Nov 05 Can get shoolroom erected if a grant be made of £20 for timber &c (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/2934, forward to Military Secretary 1864/336

1864/3076 Nov 01 Applying for leave of absence for two months to carry on survey (Lieutenant A. C. Turner, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/2579

1864/3077 Nov 30 With proceedings of District Court Martial on Corporal Robert Johnstone 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Major St John, Tauranga)

1864/3078 Dec 06 Requesting that passage money of family of Private William Paul, Taranaki Military Settlers be refunded to him [from Dunedin] (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2915, forward to 1864/3189

1864/3079 Dec 06 Requesting that passage money of family Private William Worth be refunded to him (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/3078, forward to 1864/3189

- 1864/3080 Dec 07 With proceedings of Court of Enquiry upon Lieutenant Jackson (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
- previous 1864/2911, forward to CD 1865/427
- 1864/3081 Dec 07 With proceedings of Board on loss by fire of bakehouse & contents (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
1864/3082 Dec 05 Requesting arrest of Private W. John Mullin by Provo M. (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)
- 1864/3083 Dec 05 Requesting that on the expiration of his sentence Private James Macklin alias Black be apprehended as a deserter  
(Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)
- 1864/3084 Dec 05 Private William Braund has a substitute (Major Hills, Alexandra)  
1864/3085 Dec 01 Private John Valpy has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Te Awamutu)  
1864/3086 Nov 29 Resigning his Commission (Ensign Watt, Auckland)  
1864/3087 Dec 08 Application for one month's leave (Captain Fraser, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Auckland)  
1864/3088 Dec 06 Proceedings of District Court Martial on Private Luke Duckworth 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
1864/3089 Nov 29 Requesting supply of Quarterly & Monthly returns (Captain Kirwan, Wellington)  
1864/3090 Dec 05 Reporting having taken leave from 26<sup>th</sup> instant to proceed to Wanganui (Major Gorton, Wellington)  
1864/3091 Dec 05 For supply of blank forms (Captain Withers, Napier)  
1864/3092 Nov 23 Enquiring if prisoners at Te Awamutu can be removed to Alexandra (Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General, Auckland)  
1864/3093 Dec 10 Memo for Orders – Lieutenants Lomax & McPherson to Regiment & to Commissariat Transport Corps  
1864/3094 Dec 07 With petition from Private Joseph Dodgson for remission of sentence (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)
- 1864/3095 Dec 09 With statement of accounts of Corporal Ellis 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (DACG Crawhall, Commt Queen's Redoubt)  
- previous 1864/2718
- 1864/3096 Dec 08 Cannot complete Nominal & descriptive Roll Book, in consequence of no returns from Commissariat Transport Corps  
(Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/3015, forward to 1864/3126
- 1864/3097 Dec 08 Reporting death by drowning of Private Higgins – forwarding letter to his father (Major Von Tempsky, Cambridge)  
1864/3098 Dec 06 Reporting death of Private Hartman by drowning (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)
- 1864/3099 Dec 08 Wishes to retain Private Wormington in Commissariat Transport Corps  
(Captain Bishopp, Commissariat Transport Corps, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2686

1864/3100 Dec 02 Has received Land Register (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/3073

1864/3101 There is no such entry

1864/3102 Dec 08 Private Tremsion has obtained a substitute (Major Von Tempsky, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/2973, forward to 1864/3212

1864/3103 Nov 11 Enclosing Commission appointing Lt-Colonel Balneavis, Lt-Colonel de Quincey & Major Trope, Commissioners for granting pensions to discharged soldiers (Mr Seed, Colonial Defence Office, Auckland)

1864/3104 Dec 12 Statement regarding his service, injury & pay (Henry Quinn, Auckland)  
1864/3105 Nov 28 Private A. Claypole has obtained a substitute (Major Wilson, Cambridge)

1864/3106 Dec 12 Application for assistance (Mrs Flower, widow, Onehunga Barracks)  
- forward to 1865/64

1864/3107 Dec 10 Private Henry Clarke, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment, forwarded to Auckland (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)  
1864/3108 Dec 12 With form of Medical Certificates (Dr Mouat, Auckland)

1864/3109 Dec 10 Applying for transfer of Private Thomas Cullen 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment  
(Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)

1864/3110 Dec 08 Privates William Hairfield & Charles Chase have substitutes (Major Hills, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Alexandra)  
1864/3111 Dec 10 Privates George Codd, James Crow & Charles Dibbs have substitutes (Major Hills, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment, Alexandra)  
1864/3112 Dec 01 Applying for discharge of Private Thomas Cooper as a bad character (Major Wilson, Cambridge)

1864/3113 Dec 12 With defaulter sheet Private James Connell, Taranaki Military Settler & recommending his discharge  
(Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/3114 Dec 13 With monthly returns (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
1864/3115 Dec 13 About 900 "Small Books" required for Taranaki Military Settlers (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- forward to 1865/14

- 1864/3116 Dec 13 With returns of Taranaki Military Settlers (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)
- 1864/3117 Dec 13 With letter from Dr Spence relative to state of Hospitals & recommending repair of chimney, & fencing (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)
- 1864/3118 Dec 13 With proceedings of Board on Camp equipage Rifle &c (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)
- 1864/3119 Dec 13 With certificates from Dr Spence relative to Private Stokes (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)  
- previous 1864/2944, 1864/3013
- 1864/3120 Dec 03 With application for permission to form a Volunteer Artillery Company at Lyttelton (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)
- 1864/3121 Dec 06 With receipts for Arms &c (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- forward to CD 1866/2303
- 1864/3122 Dec 06 With receipt for case containing Cap pockets sent per Queen (Captain Armstrong, Canterbury)  
- previous 1864/2292, forward to CD 1866/2093
- 1864/3123 Dec 08 With resignations of Lieutenant Baillie, Marlborough Rangers Volunteers (Captain Baillie, Picton)
- 1864/3124 Dec 12 Asking information, relative to sending correspondence through Superintendent & also relative to exemptions granted by order of Superintendent (Major Rookes, Wanganui)  
- previous 1864/1041
- 1864/3125 Dec 08 Private Henry Freeman, Commissariat Transport Corps, has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)
- 1864/3126 Dec 07 With Nominal & Descriptive Roll Book (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/3096, forward to 1865/74
- 1864/3127 Dec 10 Requesting information as to claim of Private Ricketts (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/2788
- 1864/3128 Dec 13 Requesting leave for Private B. Patterson to proceed to Auckland (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)
- 1864/3129 Dec 02 Proceedings of District Court Martial on Private William Thompson 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment

1864/3130 Dec 14 Instructions to write to Captain Withers to assume command of forces at Napier & to draw 3s a day extra  
(Mr Seed, Colonial Defence Office)

- previous CD 1864/3611, forward to 1864/3152, CD 1865/3487

1864/3131 Dec 12 Private Richard Barker has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/3132 Dec 12 Relative to moving Detachment Colonial Defence Force to Papakura or Te Awamutu  
(Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General, Auckland)

1864/3133 Dec 14 To provide a Provost at Tauranga for Militia prisoner (Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General, Auckland)

1864/3134 Dec 14 Application for 200 rounds Cartridge for firing for prizes raised among themselves (Lieutenant Mellsop, Waiuku)

1864/3135 Dec 10 Requesting order for conveyance by Water to Alexandra for Colour Sergeant Lempriere & Corporal Johns  
(Officer commanding at Raglan)

- previous 1864/3044

1864/3136 Dec 13 With letter from Captain Tighe, Commissariat Transport Corps, relative to a substitute for Sergeant William Douglas  
(Colonel Haultain, Auckland)

- forward to 1864/3182

1864/3137 Dec 10 Requesting fresh supply of revolver holsters & pouches (Major Jackson, Kihi Kihi)

1864/3138 Dec 10 Requesting list of prices of Arms & Accoutrements (Major Jackson, Kihi Kihi)

1864/3139 Dec 10 Requesting supply of bayonets & information about men & their arms &c formerly in Major Hay's detachment  
(Major Jackson, Kihi Kihi)

- forward to 1864/3213

1864/3140 Dec 16 Memo for Orders – moves of Surgeons &c

- forward to 1854/24

1864/3141 Dec 11 Extract District Orders – Otahuhu – prisoners to be removed from Otahuhu to Waikato District

1864/3142 Dec 13 Director Transport to send return of men in Commissariat Transport Corps to Deputy Adjutant General  
(Colonel Carey, Auckland)



1864/3143 no date Private Michael Conroy 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to be discharged as a bad character (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/3144 Dec 15 With proceedings of Board on loss of Rifle of Private McPherson 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment, Commissariat Transport Corps (Director of Transport, Penrose)

1864/3145 Dec 16 Relative to Sergeant Whittington (Lt-Colonel Morant, Papakura)  
- previous 1864/2682, forward to 1865/61

1864/3146 Dec 16 With statement of accounts of Private Peter Rogers Militia Volunteer, Commissariat Transport Corps (Ensign Stack, Adjutant, Commissariat Transport Corps, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/2922

1864/3147 Dec 17 Requesting that Private Brady late Colonial Defence Force may appear before Medical Board (Major Walmsley, Auckland)

1864/3148 Dec 17 Approval of replacing married men at outposts by single (Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General, Auckland)

1864/3149 Dec 15 Requesting duplicates of all documents vouchers &c between Colonel Government & Royal Artillery, Military Settler Corps to replace those destroyed by fire (Lieutenant Rait, Te Awamutu)

1864/3150 Dec 09 Proceedings of General Court Martial on Private George Courtney, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment  
1864/3151 Dec 12 Private James McDonald has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/3152 Dec 10 With copies of Order for parades of Militia & Volunteers & correspondence with Major Lambert thereon (Captain Withers, Napier)  
- previous 1864/3130, forward to 1865/34, CD 1865/3489

1864/3153 Dec 07 In reply to letter 1242 requesting that 50 swords & accoutrements be sent from Wanganui (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)  
- previous 1864/1930, forward to 1865/13

1864/3154 Dec 07 Requisition for material & implements as per "Rifle Instruction" for course of Lectures &c (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)  
1864/3155 Dec 07 Requesting permission to exchange horse of C. Drill Instructor & also to supply Sergeant Major with horse from Colonial Defence Force & accoutrements from Wanganui (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)

1864/3156 Dec 08 With vouchers for approval (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)

1864/3157 Dec 09 With vouncers for approval (Major Gorton, Wellington)

1864/3158 Dec 10 For supply of Monthly & B returns (Captain Graham, Dunedin)

1864/3159 Dec 10 With list of 65 residents in N. Dunedin to form Rifle Company (Captain Graham, Dunedin)  
- previous 1864/2433

1864/3160 Dec 16 Relative to passes for Privates Maguire & Hall & Lance Corporal Page (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)

1864/3161 Dec 16 Relative to Edward Hodgers proposed substitute for Private Monck (Captain Davidson, Miranda Redoubt)

1864/3162 Dec 14 Private M. Beckett has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/3163 Dec 15 Private Henry Maynard has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/3164 Dec 16 Recommending that Private J. Hird, Napier Military Settlers be released  
(Captain Fraser, Napier Military Settlers, Napier)

1864/3165 Dec 20 Requesting that a Captain be sent as President & Major Keddell as witness on Court Martial at Galloway Redoubt on  
Corporal Eyton, 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment on 23<sup>rd</sup> inst. (Lt-Colonel Morant, commanding Drury District, Papakura)

1864/3166 Dec 16 Privates W. Patterson, John Green, W. England, R. Foster & Sergeant John Smith have substitutes  
(Major Hills, Alexandra)

1864/3167 Dec 17 Private William Stevenson has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/3168 Dec 19 Applying for sanction of leave to Sergeant McCarly, Bugler Mahoney & Privates Cummins & Fitzgerald  
(Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1865/3

1864/3169 Dec 16 With claim of passage for bringing in deserter named Thompson (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/3129, forward to Military Secretary 1864/344

1864/3170 Dec 19 Requesting allowance of extra pay to Buglers (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/3171 Dec 19 Applying for sanction of leave to Lance Sergeant Craig & Private Ricketts (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- forward to 1865/3

1864/3172 Dec 19 Enquiring if usual allowance will be made to Provost Sergeant, 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/3133, forward to Military Secretary 1864/341

1864/3173 Dec 19 Privates John Sinclair & James Wallace sent up to replace Privates McPherson & Bradley in Commissariat Transport Corps (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)  
- previous 1864/3064

1864/3174 Dec 19 Petitions of Officers for remission of duty on Wines &c &c used by them (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/3175 Dec 19 Protest of Ensign Way against being placed as junior Ensign (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/3176 Dec 12 Private Edward Troutman has a substitute (Major Hills, Alexandra)

1864/3177 Nov 04 Colour Sergeant Sam McGilliveray has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/3178 Sep 22 Cannot recommend issue of Medal for Kaffir War to Ensign Brown, 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment & advising application from Authorities in New Zealand (Lt-Colonel Jones, 73<sup>rd</sup> Regiment, Aldersholt)

1864/3179 Dec 02 Appointments & Resignations

1864/3180 Dec 22 Authority for appointment & pay of Cavalry Drill Instructor at Canterbury (Hon H. A. Atkinson, Auckland)  
- forward to 1865/96, CD 1866/2571

1864/3181 Dec 22 With extract General Orders – 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment prisoners to be removed Otahuhu to Tauranga (Colonel Carey, Deputy Adjutant General, Auckland)  
- forward to 1865/42

1864/3182 Dec 20 It has been the rule for substitutes to be approved of at Head Quarters of Waikato Regiment (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- previous 1864/3134

1864/3183 Dec 19 Private Henry Elsey, R. Chartres & R. Taylor have substitutes (Major Hills, Alexandra)

1864/3184 Dec 12 Private Henry Dyer has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)

1864/3185 Dec 23 With letter from Surgeon Waddington, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment relative to Purveyor's stores lost from barge & requesting Court of Enquiry (Dr Mouat, Auckland)

1864/3186 Dec 22 Memo for Orders – Court Martial dissolved

1864/3187 Dec 22 With return Arms &c September (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/3188 Dec 16 With copies monthly acquittance rolls November (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/3189 Dec 17 Returning letters relative to repayment of passages of families but retaining letters about Private Worth he being a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

- previous 1864/3059, 1864/3078, forward to 1864/3217

1864/3190 Dec 21 Enclosing letter from Quarter Master Collins in reply to letter from Mr Seed relative to Hay supplied by Mr Hamley (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/3191 Dec 21 Requesting replies to letters 248 & 397 relative to advance notes Taranaki Military Settlers

(Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

- previous 1864/3191

1864/3192 Dec 22 Enquiring if Privates Bilton & McKenna received pay while in Auckland (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

- previous 1864/3013, forward to 1865/71

1864/3193 Dec 22 Application for 3 Brass Backs & Covers for Defaulter's Books & for monthly states (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/3194 Dec 23 With board on broken bayonet 571 (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

1864/3195 Dec 23 Application for allowance for Carpenters (Lt-Colonel Lepper, New Plymouth)

- forward to 1865/90

1864/3196 Dec 12 With monthly returns (Captain Locket, Nelson)

1864/3197 Dec 19 Requesting 20 Chacos (Captain Baillie, Marlborough)

- previous 1864/3027, forward to 1864/3199

1864/3198 Dec 14 Officers gazetted to Union Company instead of Turakina Company (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)

- previous 1864/2431, forward to 1865/150, AD 1865/519

1864/3199 Dec 14 Enquiring if Government have uniforms for Volunteer Companies (Major Marshall, Rangitikei)

- previous 1864/3197, forward to 1865/1

1864/3200 Dec 13 Ensign Beswick elected Lieutenant vice Smart absent 12 months without leave & Mr Black elected Ensign No.5 Company, Canterbury Rifle Volunteers (Major White, Canterbury)

1864/3201 Dec 06 With resignation of Lieutenant John Macdonald, Invercargill Rifle Volunteers (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
- forward to 1864/3204

1864/3202 Dec 06 Requesting to be supplied with Gazette (Captain Junor, Invercargill)

1864/3203 Dec 09 With names of Volunteer Cavalry Corps (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
- forward to 1864/3204

1864/3204 Dec 10 With resignation of Captain Harvey (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
- previous 1864/3201, 1864/3203

1864/3205 Dec 10 With names for Volunteer Artillery Corps (Captain Junor, Invercargill)  
1864/3206 Dec 22 Privates John Cuttrise & E. Golding have substitutes (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/3207 Dec 21 Requesting that a substitute for Private F. A. Duncan may be accepted in Auckland & sent to Rangariri (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- forward to 1864/3235

1864/3208 Dec 21 Private Hugh Kennedy has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
1864/3209 Dec 21 Private George Nettle has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)

1864/3210 Dec 21 Report on case of Sergeant Webber's wife (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)  
- previous CD 1864/3608

1864/3211 Dec 22 All the single men of Regiment are on Detachment at Narrows married men cannot be relieved (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)  
- previous 1864/3148

1864/3212 Dec 16 Relative to men named in letter 2401 who had found substitutes (Major Von Tempsky, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/3102, forward to 1864/3229

1864/3213 Dec 20 Has spoken to General Cameron about having bayonets (Major Jackson, Kihikihi)  
- previous 1864/3139

1864/3214 Dec 22 Lance Corporal F. McGuire has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Harington, Tauranga)

1864/3215 Dec 23 Private W. H. Moyle 1<sup>st</sup> Waikato Regiment to be replaced – unfit for Transport service (Director of Transport, Penrose)  
- forward to 1865/99

1864/3216 Dec 21 Withdrawing letter (Quarter Master Shanaghan, Hamilton)

1864/3217 Dec 20 With copy of application for passages – some families not come (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/3169, forward to 1864/3223

1864/3218 Dec 23 Private Robert Howe to be transferred from 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment to 4<sup>th</sup> Waikato Regiment (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)

1864/3219 Dec 23 Edward Davis has a substitute (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/3220 Dec 24 Benjamin H. Griffin has a substitute – his wife has been sent for but will not come (Colonel Haultain, Alexandra)

1864/3221 Dec 26 His Excellency the Governor's authority necessary for transfer of Imperial Stores in Hospitals at Thames to Colonial Government (Dr Mouat, Auckland)  
- previous 1864/3024, forward to 1865/131

1864/3222 Dec 27 Dr Stewart not entirely responsible for deficiencies in Hospital Equipment (Dr Mouat, Auckland)

1864/3223 Dec 20 With receipt for £10 passage money of wife of Private John Arnold 3<sup>rd</sup> Waikato Regiment from Melbourne & requesting it be refunded (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/2317, forward to 1865/11

1864/3224 no date Instructions as to formation & Arms of Volunteer Cadet Corps (High School) at Dunedin (Hon H. A. Atkinson, Colonial Defence Office)  
- previous Colonial Secretary 1865/208, forward to 1865/184, CD 1865/244

1864/3225 no date To write to Major Rookes that the Government may have to dispense with his services (Hon H. A. Atkinson, Colonial Defence Office)

- 1864/3226 Dec 16 With proceedings of Board on Hospital stores (Lt-Colonel Lepper, Taranaki)  
1864/3227 Dec 07 With resignation of Lieutenant Hulke, P Wales Company Rifle Volunteers (Major Rookes, Wanganui)
- 1864/3228 Dec 23 When accepting services of Volunteer Corps to acquaint them that fresh arrangements & changes may be made  
(Hon H. A. Atkinson, Colonial Defence Office)
- 1864/3229 Dec 15 Private Mohr to have his discharge (Major Von Tempsky, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/3212, forward to 1864/3231
- 1864/3230 Dec 29 For extension of leave to 14<sup>th</sup> January (Ensign R. Hill, Auckland)
- 1864/3231 Dec 15 Private Harvey to receive his discharge (Major Von Tempsky, Cambridge)  
- previous 1864/3229
- 1864/3232 Dec 30 Government prepared to issue to Volunteer Corps 50s each for two years in lieu of uniforms  
(Hon H. A. Atkinson, Colonial Defence Office)  
- forward to 1865/1
- 1864/3233 Dec 26 Private Adam Winder has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Moule, Hamilton)  
1864/3234 Dec 24 Proceedings of Board on loss of Arms &c Forest Rangers, 2<sup>nd</sup> Waikato Regiment
- 1864/3235 Dec 26 Private Duncan sent to Auckland to get a substitute (Lieutenant Carpenter, Rangariri)  
- previous 1864/3207, forward to 1865/98
- 1864/3236 Dec 08 Application for leave from Dec 20 to Jan 9 (Captain Mitchell, Surrey Redoubt)  
1864/3237 Dec 29 Authority to issue carbines & ammunition for use of Royal Artillery & Military Train (Mr Seed, Colonial Defence Office)  
1864/3238 Dec 22 Appointments, Resignations &c  
1864/3239 Dec 21 Private Henry Forman has a substitute (Lt-Colonel Lyon, Cambridge)